

Ship Adelie

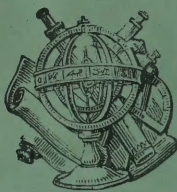
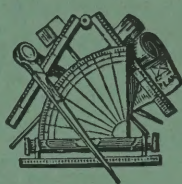
W

Aug. 30, 1865-1869

+ Cash Accounts of the Isaac Howland  
1864; B. Fennell, 1864; James Upson, 1864

5/2





C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

—AT THEIR—

**NAVIGATION STORE,**

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

**NEW BEDFORD,**

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical**

**INSTRUMENTS,**

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

**CHARTS**

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

as is required to make a complete

**NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.**

**ALL INSTRUMENTS**

—FOR—

**REPAIRS,**

WILL RECIEVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

**MR. SHERMAN.**



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



JAMES HANDLEY.

*Gift of*  
**CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,**  
*FEB. 1906*



Am

1879

105.701.86

105.701.86

Collins 47.653.33

Jan 1

540.93

9 ovs. -

See May 1/76 2.5.000 -

~~10. 200. 1~~

4. *over* —

1.57 8.11

1.55

For -

7.956.91

48.377.50

48.377.50







### 3<sup>d</sup> Trust

25 Bonds par & a.c.	25.111.59	Bal	15991.27
Land Exp	2.000.00	Collm	52656.31
Int resd	7.265.05		
Comps	6.645.98		
Int on Lg. do.	623.07		
Advtg	640.-		
Taxes	2.614.17		
Trustees	7.05		
Bal on hand	2.114.98		
	250.-		
	28.644.74		
	68.647.58		68.647.58

### 4<sup>th</sup> Trust

To Bal	322.87	Collm	125832.59
75 Bonds par & a.c.	76.375.-		
Land Exp	4.000.-		
Int resd	28.28		
	2461.57		
Comps	2489.85		
Int on Comp	1.240.-		
Advtg	6.077.83		
Trustees	42.90		
Taxes	400.-		
Bal on hand	4.541.25		
	30.342.89		
	125.832.59		125.832.59

### 5<sup>th</sup> Trust

30 Bonds	25.975.-	By Bal	45945.80
Int. on Comps	1.469.18	Collm	6.036.57
Int resd	61288		
	800.69		
Advtg	1.413.57		
Trustees	417		
Taxes	250.-		
Bal on hand	610.33		
	22.260.12		
	22.260.52		
	51.982.37		51.982.37







420  
*Gift of*  
**CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,**  
*FEB. 1906*





1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford in the North Atlantic

August

Tuesday 30 Sea account at one P.M. got under way from New Bedford Harbour and commenced to beat wind S.W. light airs forenoon employed at ships duty. at 9 discharged the Pilot Light Boat bearing N.E. distance one mile latter part wind light and baffling N.N.W. steering S.S.E. stowed the Anchors all hands on deck fitting the boats so ends this day Lat 41.58

Wednes 31 This day commences light breezes N.N.W. at three hauled to the S.E. ship steering by the wind labored tacks aboard used six coils of towline for the boats middle part light airs latter part engaged fitting boats and making boat sails wind veered to the S. wore ship heading E.S.E. found an extra man on board so ends Lat 40.06

Thurs 1 commences moderate breeze from S ship heading E.S.E. several sails in sight employed fitting boats middle and latter part fine breezes employed breakout for water Lat 39.14 Long 68.40

Friday 2 this day begins fine breezes wind W.S.W. ships course E.S.E. employed at ships duty middle part strong breezes latter part more moderate wind W.N.W. ship steering E so ends this day Lat 38.38



Master

Ocean Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Sat 3 this day begins moderate breeze off N.W.  
ships course & employed at ship's duty  
Latter part two sails in sight heading  
to the E so ends

Lat 38 50

Long 62 00

Sun 4 this day begins light breeze from  
N.W. two sails in sight  
Latter part wind veered to the N.E.  
ship steering by the wind Larboard  
tacks aboard employed breaking out  
and stowing of between decks

Lat 38 56

Mon 5 begins moderate breeze from N.E.  
ship steering by the wind broke out  
for Beef-middie and Latter part  
light winds at eleven o'clock tacked  
ship heading to the N.E.

Lat 37 36

Long 58 15

Tues 6 begins light breezes from E.S.E.  
at six tacked ship back to the south  
watches employed at ship's duty  
middle part wind hauled to the S  
wore ship heading to the E. latter  
part wind more to the S and N.W.  
ship course E.

Lat 38 36

Wed 7 begins light winds from N.W.  
ship steering & watches doing ship  
duty coffee to work at a mincing  
tack middle and Latter part strange  
winds from westward ship's course  
& broke out for Sea codfish corn meal



1865

Sept  
Fri

Ship Adeline of New Bedford in the North Atlantic

8 begins strong breezes from the westward ship steering E close reefed the mizzen top sail middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with heavy squalls and rain took in light sails

Lat 39 26

Long 49 11

Sat 9 begins more moderate wind from NW at 4 o'clock made all sail ship course E S E middle part strong breezes and heavy squalls double reefed the top sails latter part more moderate made all sail

Lat 39 10

Sun 10 begins light airs from westward at four breezed up from NE barbed hooks aboard heading E S E attended with rain middle and latter part fresh gales attended by heavy squalls with rain ship under double reef top sail and foresail

Lat 38 01

Mon 11 begins more moderate made all sail wind from N ship's course E S E and clear weather saw blackfish middle and latter part strong breezes attended with rain squalls watches employed at ship's duty broke out for weather

Lat 37 30

Long 41 25



Ocean Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master  
Sept

Tues 12 begins strong breezes attended with  
rain squalls wind NNE ship's course E  
took in the topgallant sails double reef  
the fore and mizen top sails  
middle and latter part light winds  
made all sail two sails in sight  
Lat 37.33 Long 39.17

Wed 13 begins light air wind veering off  
to N. ship's course E broke out for beef  
and pork employed setting head rigging up  
and so forth middle part moderate  
latter part strong breezes wind veered  
off to west saw a whale spout four  
times did not see him again took  
in topgallant sails and double reef  
the fore and mizen top sail so ends  
Lat 38.07 Long 36.53

Thurs 14 begins strong breezes from W broke  
out for flour at six o'clock double  
reefed the main top sail and furled  
the mizen top sail tried the  
pumps found considerable  
water in her ship's course E  
middle and latter part fresh gales  
and heavy swell running tried the  
pumps but found no water

Fri 15 begins fresh gales ship still under  
small sail at one began to rain  
wind hauled to N began to moderate  
at four lighted up quite calm &  
steering E middle part light air  
latter part breezed up wind veering  
to ESE lowered for blackfish with  
out success Lat 38.53 Long 38.01



- 1865  
Sept
- Sat 16 begins light winds E S E larboard tack  
aboard employed drawing rope yarns and  
netting for spungarn the Island of  
Flores in sight distance forty miles  
middle and latter part light weather  
saw whales proved to be finbacks  
Lat 37.58 Long
- Sun 17 begins light breezes wind E N E  
men employed at ships duty ship  
steering by the wind larboard tack  
aboard latter part wind veered  
to S E tacked ship heading E N E  
with the light breezes  
Lat 37.29 Long 28.39
- Mon 18 begins light winds ship heading E N E  
wind hauled to the southward at four  
o'clock saw the land distance  
twenty five miles ship course N E  
four sails in sight standing off  
shore middle part ship laying back  
at daylight headed the ship in for  
Fajal at ten the starboard boat went  
on shore the capt sent the mate  
in with her so ends this day
- Tues 19 begins light airs ship laying off  
and on at fajal at eight the boat  
come on board with some recruits  
for ship kept her off to sea light  
breeze from N E middle and latter  
part light airs and baffling  
from E to N employed  
making spungarn and  
putting up the rigging  
Lat 38.03



Ocean Bound on A-Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master  
Sept.

Wed 20 begins light airs from eastward ship heading  
S by W. broke out water and filled the  
skuttle but land still in sight the ship  
Mitten and a Barque in sight middle and  
latter part lighter winds four sails in  
sight employed at ships duty separately

Sat 36.12 Long

Thur 21 begins moderate breezes from E S E ship  
heading S by W put the cutting pennant  
up aloft. middle and latter fine breezes  
wind veering oft shekel in the yards  
steering S.

Sat 34.21 Long

Fri 22 begins fresh breezes E N E broke out  
for Beef Sugar Beans Dried Apples  
Ships course S. middle and latter part  
continues the same

Sat 31.13 Long 29.38

Sat 23 begins fresh breezes N E with rain  
squalls ship course S by E middle and  
latter part quite moderate wind  
veering and hauling Tow or the  
points

Sat 29 13 Long

Sun 24 begins moderate breeze from E  
Eastward ship course S by E  
middle and latter part light airs  
and calms

Sat 28.04 Long

Mon 25 begins light airs from eastward  
ship heading by the wind S and  
S by E middle part the same latter  
part employed setting up the main  
lower rigging and staying the masts

Sat 27.29 Long 24.84



1863

Sept

Tues

## Ship. Adeline of New Bedford In the North Atlantic

26

begins light airs from eastward employed setting up the rigging at four lowered the boats to practice the crews ship heading by the S by W and S middle part breezed up latter part took the N<sup>W</sup> Trades quite fresh employed fitting up the rigging

Sat 25.23 Long 23.52

Wed

27

begins fresh Trades employed at ship duty and fitting the chitting gear Ships course S. S<sup>W</sup> middle and latter part the same

Sat 22.27 Long 23.25

Thur

28

begins fresh Trades employed at ship duty Ships course S. S<sup>W</sup> middle port the same latter part two sails in sight

Sat 19.25 Long 24.48

Fri

29

begins fresh Trades employed at ship duty broke out for weather ships course S<sup>W</sup> by S middle part Steered S<sup>W</sup> latter part saw St Antonio bearing S by E two sails in sight

Sat 16.50 Long 25.27

Sat

30

begins fresh Trades broke out for weather land out of sight Ships course S by W middle and latter part the same one sail in sight to the windward

Sat 13.52 Long

Oct

Sun

1

begins moderate employed at ship duty at four O'clock saw black fish lowered the boats the Starboard and Starboard boats fastened the starboard boats Iron chain lest him the last boats saved her Ship course S by W middle and latter part moderate

Sat 12.19 Long 25.33



# Ocean Bounden A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Scute

Oct

Mon 2 begins light breezes from E one sail in sight lowered for blackfish with out success ships course S by W middle part squally latter part light breezes clear weather three sails in sight set up the fore rigging  
Lat 10 41. Long

Tues 3 begins light breezes baffling from N E to E set up the main & fore rigging saw whales proved to humpbacks ships course S by E middle part boiled out the blackfish - made 35 gallons latter part employed at ship duty  
Lat 9.01 Long 25 20

Wed 4 begins light airs three sails in sight, broke out for water ships course S by E middle and latter part the same seven sails in sight  
Lat 7 46 Long

Thurs 5 begins light winds and baffling attended with heavy rain squalls ship heading from S to SW middle and latter part light and baffling airs seven sails in sight  
Lat 7.14 Long 25 54

Fri 6 begins light baffling airs employed at ship duty middle part light breeze springing up from the north steering S. latter part hauled forward to E seven sails in sight  
Lat 6 38 Long 25 26

Sat 7 begins light breezes from E SE filled up the molasses barrels nine sails in sight ships course S middle and latter part the same  
Lat 6 26 Long



1865 Ship. *Adeline* of New Bedford In the North Atlantic

Oct

Sun 8 begins light breezes S W ship heading S S E at five took a heavy thunder storm from the eastward middle part veered around to the S W again latter part continues the same eighteen sails in sight

Lat. 5.46 Long

Mon 9 begins light breeze from S W with thick rainy weather. middle and latter part clear weather at half past six O clock sung out for whales proved to be sperm whales at eight O clock lowered the boats the bow and starboard boat got one to each boat took them along side at eleven O clock got every thing ready to cut in eight sails in sight

Sat Long

Tues 10 begins light air commenced to cut in the whales finished cutting at five getting ready to boil out middle and latter part employed boiling out the whales five sails in sight

Lat 4.52 Long 22 59

Wed 11 begins light air from southward and westward with thick rainy weather at four cleared up again started the try works middle and latter part fine weather took the S E Trades finished boiling out at nine O clock cooking the fat lean seven sails in sight

Lat 3.59



1863 Ocean Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Thurs 12 begins strong trades well to the S. ship heading W. S W and S W by W finished cooking the fat Lean middle and latter part fine weather employed at ships duty four sails in sight

Lat 2.45 Long 25.49

Fri 13 begins fresh trades ship heading S W and S W by W middle and latter part fine weather employed at ships duty one sail in sight steering to the North

Lat 1.25 Long 27.24

Sat 14 begins fine breezes ship heading from W. S W to S W at four o'clock coopered the oil middle and latter part fresh trades employed at ships duty two sails in sight bound to the northward

Lat 0.15 Long 29.19

Sun 15 begins fresh trades ship heading from W by S to S W by S middle and latter part wind more favorable ship heading S W by S

Lat 1.37 South Long 30.35

Mon 16 begins fine weather ship heading S W by S middle and latter part strong breezes broke out for weather one sail in sight on the lee bow

Lat 3.52 Long 31.48

Tues 17 begins fresh breezes ship heading S S W and W by S saw the Island of Ferdinand Noronha on the lee beam distance about twenty miles off middle and latter part strong trades took in the fore and mizzen top gallsails one sail in sight

Lat 6.24 Long 32.29

South  
Latitude



1865  
Oct

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the South Atlantic

Wed 18 begins strong trades set the fore and  
mizen topgallant sails ship heading  
S S W. and S by W at six the wind  
breezed on to in the fore and mizen  
topgallant sails employed repairing  
main topgallant sail middle and  
latter part strong winds and squally  
Lat 8.50 Long 33.14,

Thur 19 begins strong trades ship heading  
S by W. and S. S W middle and latter  
part strong winds furled the topgallant  
sails and fly gill close reefed the  
mizen top sail  
Lat 11.17 Long

Fri 20 begins strong breezes attend with  
squalls at three more maceate made  
all sail middle and latter part  
fine clear weather one sail in sight  
employed at ships duty  
Lat 14.12 Long 34.01

Sat 21 begins fine breezes from S E ship  
head S S W. spoke a Chilianian  
ship bound to Rio middle and  
latter strong winds and squally  
ship heading from S. S W.  
Lat 16.49 Long

Sun 22 begins strong breezes and squally  
ship heading from S to S W by S  
middle part strong breezes took in the  
light sails latter part wind veered off  
to E S E fine clear weather ship heading  
S and S by E one Barque in  
sight steering to the north  
Lat 19.17 Long 35.21



1825 Ocean Bounded on A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Oct

Mon 23 begins fine breezes from E by S ship steering S. one sail in sight four points on the lee bow steering to the north middle part wind veered off to N.E ship's course S.S.E. latter part employed stowing down the oil filled the butt with water

Lat 21 32 Long

Tues 24 begins moderate breezes from N.E finished stowing down oil and filled nine riding tier casks with salt water ship's course S.S.E middle part quite moderate latter part thick and foggy at eleven cleared up one sail in sight

Lat 23. 24 Long 33. 40

Wed 25 begins fine breez from N. clear weather ship steering S.S.E at five o'clock raised sperm whales lowered the boats the waist boat struck and lost her whale line parted larboard boat struck a large whale and saved him the waist boat fastened again and saved her whale the bow boat struck and lost her whale by getting foul line. got the whales along side at eight o'clock middle part ship lying to heads yards aback gibbs down main and mizen topsails double reefed at five o'clock commenced to cut in the whales winds light and baffling with rain squalls

Lat Long



1865 Ship Adelina of New Bedford In the South Atlantic

1st  
Thur 26 begins light baffie winds from  
the northward with the thick rainy weather  
finished cutting whales in at four  
O'clock left the large whales head along  
side employed cutting up the blubber  
and getting to boil middle part  
thick rainy weather latter part clear weather  
separated the case and junk and  
bailed the case finished at twelve  
O'clock one sail in sight

Lat Long

Fri 27 begins light air ship heading  
S S E wind from the eastward  
commenced to boil out middle  
and latter part fresh breeze ship under  
double reef topsails

Lat 24.53

Long 33.12

Sat 28 begins fine breezes clear weather  
wind from E N E ship steering S S E  
employed boiling out the blubber  
middle and latter part weather quite  
moderate made whole topsails

Lat Long

Sun 29 begins fine breezes from eastward  
ship steering S S E middle and latter  
fine weather finished boiling out the  
whales one ship in sight steering  
to the southward and eastward

Lat 27.53

Long 31.52

Mon 30 begins fine breezes E N E ship  
steering S S E whole topsails made  
top gallant sail set and courses  
middle part strong breezes  
latter part broke out the  
main hatch and stowed down the  
oil Lat 30.05



1865  
Oct

Ocean Bound on A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Thurs 31 begins fresh breeze from N<sup>e</sup> ship course  
S<sup>e</sup> & finished stowing down oil at five  
o'clock and cleared up decks middle  
and latter part fine weather employed  
sailing down the fore rigging and repairing  
mining machine

Nov  
Wed 1 begins fine breeze from N<sup>e</sup> ship steering  
S<sup>e</sup> & one sail in sight middle and  
latter part moderate employed sailing  
down the fore and main rigging

Lat 32 30 Long 29 01  
Thurs 2 begins light breezes from N<sup>e</sup> ship  
course S<sup>e</sup> & middle and latter part the  
same saw several finbacks...

Lat 33 44 Long 26 58  
Fri 3 begins fine breezes from N<sup>e</sup> ship  
steering S<sup>e</sup> & at dusk shortened sail  
took in the top gallant sails and double reef  
the top sails middle part the same latter  
part made sail at ten took in the  
gill and double reef top sails furled  
the main sail and mizen top sail

Lat 36 19 Long 24 01  
Sat 4 begins strong breezes from N<sup>e</sup> ship  
steering S<sup>e</sup> & at four braced up the  
yards and steered by the wind at six  
took in the fore top sail middle part  
took in the fore sail close reef the main  
top sail latter part foggy thick weather

Lat Long  
Sun 5 begins more moderate wind hauled around  
to the southward and westward commenced  
to rain wind died away to a calm middle  
and latter part slight sailing cleared up  
with an over cast sky Lat 35 21



1865  
Nov 6  
Mon Ship Adeline of New Bedford in the South Atlantic Ocean

begins light winds from South at twelve o'clock  
tacked ship heading to the westward and S. all  
sail set one sail in sight in the weather bore  
four points middle part at twelve o'clock tacked  
Ship heading to the southward and west at six  
tacked back the North and E. at twelve tacked  
back to the southward clear weather with  
over cast sky

Lat 35 51

Tues 7 begins light breeze from E. S. E ship heading  
to the southward saw two or three fin backs  
middle and latter part wind freshens up  
attenuated by foggy squalls

Lat 37 05

Long

Wed 8 begins fresh breezes from E ship heading  
to the north and E dark cloudy weather  
middle part the same latter part thick foggy  
and raining at twelve it lighted up for  
an hour or two

Lat 36 20

Long 21 40

Thurs 9 begins light breezes thick foggy weather  
at three the wind hauled to N. N. W  
ship heading to N. E. at four put the  
wheel up steering S. E. took in all sail  
except the double reef main topsail  
and foresail at eight come to the  
wind larboard tacks aboard middle part  
heavy rain storm latter part fine  
clear weather made all sail steering  
from E. N. E. to S. E. saw several fin backs

Lat 36 31

Long 20 04

Fri 10 begins fine clear weather ship off before  
wind spoke the Baryne Stella of  
New Bedford at sundown took in  
Lat 35 26 sail middle and latter part stormy  
Long 17 48 gales at day light kept her off E



1865

Bound on A Whaling Voyage Capt John McSaul master

Nov

Sat 11 begins fresh gales from W. ship course E  
doublet reef the fore topsail and furlled  
the mainsail middle and latter part more  
moderate made all sail broke out for bread  
and flour filled four casks with salt  
water for ballist firebacks in sight

Lat 35 15 Long 15 39

Sun 12 begins moderate breezes from W. N. W.  
ship's course S. E. middle and latter part  
light air and fine clear weather

Lat 35 24 Long

Mon 13 begins light from N. E. ship steering  
S. E. middle and latter part fine breezes  
saw several firebacks at ten o'clock saw  
the Island of Tristan D Acunha distance  
about forty miles off shifted our course  
steering E. S. E.

Lat Long

Tues 14 begins fine breezes from N. E. ship heading  
E. S. E. saw a school of Wright whale  
prospores made a set of new brace tub  
covers middle and latter part thick rainy  
weather

Wed 15

Lat Long

begins fresh breezes from N. there  
rainy weather ship steers E. by S.  
middle part the same latter part breezed  
on to a gale huffed to water a brace  
main topsail at twelve more moderate  
stepped rainy

Lat Long

Thurs 16 begins fresh breeze from W. N. W.  
at three mile moderate moderate and light  
breeze E. saw a great many firebacks in sight  
middle and latter part fine clear weather

Lat 36 15 Long 6 25



1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the South Atlantic

Nov  
Fri 17 begins fine breeze from SW clear weather  
ship steering SE middle part the same  
latter part shifted her course to E No bent  
A new fore topsail employed repairing  
the old topsail

Lat 36.14 Long 4.09

Sat 18 begins fine breezes and clear weather  
saw plenty of finbacks ship steering  
SE by S middle part the same  
latter part steering ESE finished repairing  
the fore topsail

Lat 36.50 Long 4.29

Sun 19 begins fine breezes and clear weather  
from WSW ship course ESE  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 36.31 East Long 00.17

Mon 20 begins light airs and baffling from  
westward several finbacks in sight  
ship on the starboard tack heading S  
middle and latter part light winds  
our course variable fin backs in sight

Lat Long

Tues 21 begins fine breeze from W or S covered  
from S to E middle and latter part  
dark cloudy weather plenty of fin  
backs in sight

Lat Long

Wed 22 begins strong breezes from NNE ship  
course SE by S dark cloudy weather  
middle part rainy latter part at ten  
o'clock cleared up sun out bright  
saw a new set of main topgallant  
sheets

Lat 39.01 Long 7.25 East



1865

Nov

Ocean bound on Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Soule Mast

Thurs 23 begins strong breezes from W.S.W. clear weather attended by rain and then a rain squall ships course E.S.E. middle and latter part fresh gales attended with hail squalls.

Lat 38.33 Long 11.02

Fri 24 begins fresh gales from W.S.W. ships course S.E. & still continues squally middle and latter part continues the same

Lat 38.25 - Long 14.41

Sat 25 begins fresh gales from W.S.W. ships course S.E. caught one porpoise middle and latter part much the same

Lat 38.46 Long 17.20

Sun 26 begins strong breeze from W.S.W. ships course E.S.E. at half past six o'clock saw four or five right whales lowered the boats without success ship hove to under short sail at daylight started a westerly course but saw nothing of the whales

Lat 38.22 Long 19.15

Mon 27 begins strong winds steering from E to S.E. middle and latter part strong gales thick rainy weather

Lat 38.00 Long 20.00

Tues 28 begins strong gales from W. at once the wind hauled suddenly to the S and blew quite hard double reefed the fore and main topsail furlled the mizen topsail and mizzen ship.

Heading E by S middle part more moderate made all sail latter part fine clear weather wind from South saw two schools of blackfish young young

Lat 37.39 Long 25.15

Ship in the  
Indian Ocean



1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Indian Ocean

Nov-

Wed 29 begins fine breeze and clear weather from the S. ship heading E by S. saw several finbacks one large school of blackfish middle part wind hauled to the E. ship heading S by W. latter part the same

Thurs 30

Lat 38 38 Long 26.31

begins fresh breeze from ENE still breezy on took in top & taut sails and fly. Ebb middle part more moderate made all sail latter part at eight O'clock raised a pod of large sperm whales lowered the boats the waist boat fastened with two irons solid cut his line off with his second iron lost the whale the bow boat fastened to another and drewed from him lost run of the whales took up the boats

Dec

Lat 40 28 Long

Fri 1

begins fine breeze smoky weather at two O'clock raised the whales again lowered the boats the starboard boat struck the bow boat bent on her line the whale took both lines going to the windward quick the starboard boat struck and lost her line the wind from NW ship heading WSW middle part the ship standing on the starboard tack at twelve O'clock wore ship and stood back till four O'clock the wind increased to a fresh gale double reef the top sails saw one upright whale saw sperm whales to suelged to lower the boats put Lat 41.01 her under else reef main top sail



1863 Bound on A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Seabrook Master

Dec

Sat 2 begins fresh gales from N<sup>W</sup> ship under close reef main topsail heading to the westward middle part moderate latter part made all sail wore ship heading S E by S light airs one sail in sight

Lat 40.55 Long 28.22

Sun 3 begins light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S W at two o'clock changed our course to S E by S at half past four saw a school of Sperm Whales going in to the N W quick wore ship and followed them till sundown double reefed the topsails so as to keep run of the whales till morning if we can middle part the same latter part made all sail steering in to the N W till six o'clock then tacked ship steering from S E to S wind breezing on to a fresh gale raised a gam of weight Whales doubled reefed the topsails

Lat 41.30 Long

Mon 4 begins fresh gales N N E ship under double reef topsails at three it began lightning and thunder very heavy and ended with a heavy squall wind veered to W and moderated down saw the weight Whales again and lowered the fore and main mast dartsed but was too far off ship lying to for the night middle part wind increased to a gale N N W latter part made sail kept her off before the wind steering S E by E

Lat 41.19 Long 30.27



1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Indian Ocean

Dec

Tues 5 begins fresh gales from N<sup>W</sup> ship's course  
S<sup>E</sup> by E middle part the same latter  
part more moderate broke out for weather

Lat 40 53 Long 34 35

Wed 6 begins fresh breezes from W<sup>NW</sup> ship's  
course S<sup>E</sup> middle and latter part  
quite moderate.

Lat 41 23 Long 38 09

Thurs 7 begins light breezes from W<sup>NW</sup> ship's  
course S<sup>E</sup> by S caught one porpoise  
middle and latter part continues the  
same employed lengthening out Dory  
heads thick foggy weather

Lat 42 14 Long 40 55

Fri 8 begins fine breezes from W<sup>NW</sup> fog  
cleared up manned the mast heads  
ship's course S<sup>E</sup> caught one porpoise  
middle part clear latter part thick foggy  
and rainy weather

Lat Long

Sat 9 begins fine breezes from W thick  
rainy weather at five o'clock the  
sail hauled to S<sup>W</sup> ship's heading  
S<sup>E</sup> by S middle part the sail hauled  
to E latter part the same

Lat Long

Sun 10 begins light airs from E thick  
foggy weather at five the wind  
hauled around to the W<sup>N</sup> ship's  
course S<sup>SE</sup> ~~and~~ middle and  
latter much the same

Lat 43 30 Long 48 53



1863 Bound on Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Gault 1863

Mon 11 begins fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship  
course S. E. by S. at four o'clock hauled  
her up to S. the increasing at seven  
o'clock doubled reef the topsails middle  
and latter part strong gale late in the  
night furled the fore and main topsail  
set the port set double reef topsails

Lat 45.05 Long 50.24

Tues 12 begins fresh gale from W. ship  
steering by the wind heading S by E  
at three o'clock sailing her off to  
E. by S. made all sail middle part  
it breezed on again at four o'clock  
hoisted the main sail double reef  
the topsails furled the main topsail  
latter part thick and rainy set the  
mainsail and Gaff

Lat Long

Wed 13 begins fresh breeze W. N. W. thick  
rainy weather set the topgallant  
sails ship's course E. middle and  
latter part the same

Lat 42.53 Long 58.21

Thurs 14 begins fresh breeze from W. attended  
with rain squalls occasionally ship  
course E. middle and latter part  
much the same

Lat 41.27 Long 62.07

Fri 15 begins strong breeze from W. at  
four o'clock quite moderate  
ship's course E. by S. middle part  
quite moderate latter part it  
commenced to breeze fresh  
and for water reef the main  
topsail late in the fore by gale set

Lat 40.35 Long 65.35



1813 Ship Melvine of New Bedford In the Indian Ocean

See

Sat 16 begins fresh breezes from N. N. W. ship  
course E middle and latter part strong  
gale took in the mizen top sail double  
raft the fore and main top sail furlled  
the main sail thick foggy weather

Sun 17 begins strong gale wind veering aft  
to N. W. thick rainy weather at four  
it began to moderate wind veered  
aft to W. and cleared up made all  
sail steering E middle and latter part  
quite moderate with clear weather

Lat 38 34 Long 72 54

Mon 18 begins light breezes and clear weather  
wind from the W steering E by S  
middle part the wind hauled forward  
to N. latter part thick foggy weather

Lat Long

Tues 19 begins fresh breeze from N. thick  
foggy weather at four it cleared up  
at six saw the Island of Amsterdam  
bearing E by S distance thirty five  
miles off steering for the Island  
middle part standing off and on latter  
part part breezed on to a strong gale  
took in the fore and mizen top sail  
and hove her to at eleven o'clock  
the wind hauled to the W. the wind  
let go and cleared up steered for  
the Island

Lat Long

Wed 20 begins moderate breeze from W steering  
for the Island at two o'clock uncovered  
the boats and baled in to get  
some fish got a fine lot of them



1865  
Dec

Round Cut Whaling voyage (all from W Side New

returned at seven. H. took employed cleaning  
the fish. middle port calm. latter port  
employed cleaning the fish and packing  
them.

Lat Long

Thurs 21 begins light air from the E. barbed  
tacks. I heard the gun from the middle  
port wind hauled to W. latter port,  
fine clear weather steering S. S. E.

Lat 39.03 Long 79.16

Fri 22 begins fresh breeze from W. clear weather.  
saw several finbacks. ship course S. S. E.  
middle and latter port steam.

Lat 41.00 Long 82.48

Sat 23 begins strong gales from N. W. furled  
the main sail close reef the mizzen  
topsail ship course E. S. E. middle port  
double reef the fore and main topsail  
latter port very strong gales N. W.

Lat 42.04 Long 86.40

Sun 24 begins strong gale from N. W. ship  
running under double reef  
topsails and fore sail. steering E. by S.  
middle and latter port made all sail.

Lat 40.44 Long 91.06

Mon 25 begins strong breeze from N. W. ship  
steering S. E. by E. middle port  
wind increased to a gale double reef  
the fore and again topsail furled the  
main sail latter port made all sail.

Lat 41.12 Long 95.12



1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford in the Indian Ocean  
Dec

Dec 26 begins fresh breezes N. S.W. and squally  
all sail out ship course S.E. by E middle  
and latter part quite moderate breeze  
out for supper wind blowing to the N  
Lat 41.44 Long 102.83

Dec 27 begins moderate breeze N. N.W. ship  
course S by E middle and latter part  
fine breeze and foggy

Lat 42.38 Long 102.83

Dec 28 begins fresh breeze from N. N.W.  
and foggy at four o'clock wind  
hauling to S.W. by W and cleared up  
ship course E. S.E. middle and latter  
part veered to N.W. fine clear weather  
employed repairing old sails

Lat 43.04 Long 106.23

Dec 29 begins fresh breeze from N. N.W. ship  
course E. S.E. and variable middle  
and latter part much the same employed  
repairing the main royal

Lat 43.22 Long 110.31

Dec 30 begins fresh breezes N. N.W. ship  
course E. S.E. and variable middle  
part the same latter part foggy  
wind from N.

Lat 43.40 Long 114.56

Jan 31 begins strong breezes from N.  
thick foggy weather repacked five  
barrels of fish close reefed the  
mizzen topsail and furled the  
main royal ship course E. S.E.  
middle part the same latter  
part clear weather changed  
her course to E.

Lat 44.34 Long 119.12



1856 Bound on a Whaling Voyage (Capt John M. Soule Master)

Mon 1 begins strong breezes from WNW and clear weather. Ship courses E. middle and latter part the same. employed sent down the fore topgallant sail to repair it.

Lat 44.16 Long 122.57

Tues 2 begins quite moderate weather wind from NW. finished repairing the fore topgallant sail and sent it a gain middle and latter part thick foggy weather.

Lat Long

Wed 3 begins moderate breezes WNW thick foggy weather. Heave out for water ship courses, E. middle part the same latter part cleared up steering E. S.

Lat 44.11 Long 128.52

Thurs 4 moderate breezes from N. fine weather steering E. S. middle and latter part light breezes and foggy.

Lat Long

Fri 5 moderate breezes from SW. thick weather steering E. S. middle and latter part clear weather.

Lat 46.21 Long 135.05

Sat 6 moderate breezes from SW. clear weather changed the course to N. E. by E. middle part the same latter part the wind changed to W. being very up slowly.

Lat 45.35 Long 137.22

Sun 7 begins fresh breeze from WNW still increasing at midday raised eight whales course E. N. E. came to the wind started to the wharf double reef fore and again topgallant and foremast.



1866  
Jan

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Indian Ocean.

strong gales middle part wind increased  
to a very strong gale ship on the  
starboard tack at twelve she shipped a  
heavy sea smashed the cooler in and  
swept the fore boat off the oranes  
taking with her the forward cleat  
and both busses and starting the  
bulwarks some latter part a little  
more moderate

Lat 45 48 Long

Mon 8 begins strong gales WSW wave  
ship heading to the N and W middle  
part blew very hard on squalls  
latter part at seven o'clock surging  
her off steering E. still blowing hard

Lat 45 20

Long 140 08

Tues 9 begins strong gales from W by S  
moderated set topsails and reefed them  
sails middle and latter part the  
same

Lat 45 24

Long 144 07

Wed 10 begins fresh breeze from W by S  
broke out for water beef and  
pork middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 44 03

Long 147 26

Thurs 11 begins more moderate wind from  
SW ship's course N E and quite  
moderate middle part wind hauled  
forward to N N E. latter part  
employed making A darts and  
busses and hauling out ship  
under double reef. topsails

Lat 43 34

Long 149 30

Ship for the  
South West India



1866  
Feb

Sound and Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

Jan 12 begins light breeze from N.W. made  
all sail at three o'clock the wind hauled  
suddenly to S. and breezed on to a gale  
in a short time, took in the main top  
gallant sail the soon moderated again.  
ships course N.E. by E half E. middle  
port wind died away calm latter part  
it breezed up from N.E.

Sat 43.07

Long 151.46

Sat 13 moderate breeze from N.E. set the  
clairs and busses to the bow boat  
breezing on all the time wind hauled  
to N. N.E. ship heading E and E by S  
middle port took in sail to double reef tops  
latter fresh gale close with the main  
top sail at twelve died away calm  
had some rain

Sat

Long

Jan 14 begins with a calm at four o'clock  
fresh gale springing up from S.W.  
swinging her off to N.E. by E  
middle port. made all sail latter  
port much the same

Sat 42.20

Long 156.18

Mon 15 begins fresh breeze from S.W.  
ships course N.E. by E middle port  
more moderate latter part fine  
weather put the bow boat out  
on the cranes

Sat 41.52

Long 158.30

Tues 16 begins fine breeze wind hauled  
to N.W. ship heading E.N.E. and N.E. by E  
took in top gallant sails and fly with  
middle and latter part fine weather  
with overcast sky

Sat 41.18

Long



1866

Jan

Wed 17

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the South Pacific etc.  
begins fine weather wind N N W ship heading  
by the wind to the eastward took out for  
water took in topgallant sails and fly  
gill saw a steamer on the weather  
beam steering to the westward middle  
and latter part much the same

Lat 40.31

Long 163.59

Thur 18

begins moderate breezes from N N W  
saw three or four humpers breaching at  
half past five saw a whale breach twice  
humpers him till dark did not see  
him again took in light sails and  
furled the main sail middle and  
latter part still fine weather raised  
a brig on the weather bow steering  
to the westward

Lat 39.37

Long 166.24

Fri 19

begins moderate breeze N N W ship  
heading to the eastward and N  
took in light sails furled the main sail  
middle and latter part breeze freshened

Lat 39.25

Long 169.00

Sat 20

begins fresh breeze N N W ship  
heading by the wind topgallant  
sails furled middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 38.44

Long

Sun 21

begins moderate breeze from N N W  
at four almost at five o'clock the  
wind shifted to S E and breezed  
up commenced to rain double reefed  
the top sail middle and latter part  
strong breezes S E ship lying to

Lat 37.37

under double reef main top sail  
Long 174.51 five kept her off to N by W saw  
two schools of blackfish



1866

Bound in Whaling voyage Capt John H. Sante

Jan 22

Mon

begins fresh breeze from SE and squally at four the vessel hauled to NNE ship heading to W saw a sulphur Bottom under short sail latter part squally employed working ship ship under repairs

Lat 37.34

Long 169.36

Tues 23

begins fresh breeze NNE ship heading to westward shortened sail to a single reef middle and latter part fresh breeze NNE

Lat 36.46

Long 169.31

Wed 24

begins fresh breeze from NNE at four it hauled more to eastward heading NNE had quite a rain shower middle part wind hauled to the SE ship steering NE.

Lat 35.14

Long 170.47

Thurs 25

begins moderate breeze wind hauled aft to SW steering NE at sundown saw Cape Maria the north end of New Zealand huffed to by the vessel heading to the north and west middle part light air latter part saw the three Kings bearing NNW distance nearly five miles

Lat 34.14

Long 172.13

Fri 26

begins fresh air from WSW found the chronometer to be right two miles to the west of the ship. Two ships in sight sent two boats in shore to get a mess of fish got about a dozen ship steering E

Lat 34.34

middle part wind light latter part

begin at break up fresh breeze WSW saw two merchantmen in that direction



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the South Pacific

Jan 27 begins fresh breeze land distance 15 miles  
off wore ship steered off to the North and  
west at sundown double reef the topsails  
several finbacks in sight standing off  
and on cruising but the first made  
all sail

Jan 28 Lat 34 01 Long 173.33  
begins fresh breeze from SW standing  
in shore saw the land at four o'clock  
ship heading off shore at sundown  
double reef the topsails middle part  
wind died away latter part calm  
till ten ship heading in shore

Jan 29 Lat 34 09 Long 173 24  
begins light air from SW had my eye  
for Monaganea Knuckle point  
bearing S. by E distance fifteen miles  
off middle and latter part light  
air working up to the harbor

Feb 30 begins light air from SW at one  
the sea breeze springing up from  
the north at four come to anchor  
in Monaganea harbor latter  
part employed breaking out  
and getting off a raft of water  
and washing ship.

Mar 31 fine weather employed painting  
the sides out side of the ship  
got off one raft of water  
latter part squally attended with  
sail employed stowing down  
water



1866  
Feb

Round bent Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Bartlett

- Thurs 1 thick squally weather got off with a raft of water  
latter part stowed down the water  
took ashore five cases and three drums  
of tobacco and ten barrels of flour
- Fri 2 thick rainy weather got off another raft  
of water latter part stowed down the  
water fresh gales attend with heavier  
snow
- Sat 3 begins fresh gales from N<sup>E</sup> and raining  
heavily latter part much the same  
took a raft on shore and left it
- Sun 4 begins fresh gales N<sup>E</sup> & sloped raining  
middle part commenced to rain again  
latter part the same
- Mon 5 begins more moderate from N<sup>E</sup> & fur sloped  
raining and cleared up latter part fine  
clear weather employed taking bread and  
flour ashore and getting off wood and  
stowing off the lower hold and between  
decks
- Tues 6 begins fine weather stowing between decks  
and got a raft of water on board  
latter part landed forty barrels of Beef  
on board of a sloop sent the water  
men on shore for timber
- Wed 7 fine weather employed stowing off  
the upper hold latter part employed  
painting ship and watch on Liberty  
three men closed it
- Thurs 8 fine weather employed painting ship  
latter part the same filled the hold  
with water the water men went to the  
dock



- 186  
 Feb  
 Fri 9 begins fine weather employed painting ship  
 latter part finished painting sent  
 a raft of water ashore took on board  
 White and August Hansen both of the runaways
- Sat 10 begins fine weather light air from N  
 latter part got of a lot of onions  
 Ship James Murray got underway and  
 anchored out side the heads
- Sun 11 begins fine weather but cloudy wind  
 from N employed picking over onions  
 mills and latter part strong breezes  
 from N and sailing hard James  
 Murray sailed
- Mon 12 arrived hauled to the westward  
 and cleared up latter part sent  
 two boats up the river for potatoes  
 employed breaking out bread and  
 flour and coopersing it and  
 stowing down water
- Tues 13 fine weather employed stowing down  
 water and bread flour latter part  
 finished stowing down water
- Wed 14 begins fine weather sent up one boat  
 up the river for potatoes got back  
 at sundown latter part busy at  
 ship duty
- Thur 15 fine weather took on board eight boxes  
 latter part pilot came on board  
 head wind could not get out  
 got of three casks of water



Bound out holding Regage Capt. John M. Sault Major

Fri 16 begins fresh breeze from the west ward  
waiting for wind to go out latter part  
at eight o'clock fine land breeze spring  
up weighed anchor and went to sea  
the Captain went on shore to take  
the second cooper out of prison  
returned at eleven O'clock stowed  
the anchors and chains and cleared decks

Sat 17 begins fine breeze from the ship  
course N. by N. middle part light air  
latter part moderate the same employed  
at ships duty took in the starboard boat  
and revoiled her

Lat 33 00 Long 174, 18

Sun 18 begins light breeze from N. by N. put the  
starboard boat on the cranes again  
middle and latter part calm

Lat 32, 13 Long

Mon 19 begins light breeze from N. E ship  
sterning by the wind Starboard tack aboard  
middle and latter part the same  
employed filling the boats for painting

Lat 31, 26 Long 174, 13

Tues 20 begins light breeze from N. E. painted  
the starboard boat employed at ships  
duty middle part moderate latter  
part employed painting boats  
and breakers out of weather

Lat 29 21 Long

Wed 21 begins light breeze N. E. commenced  
a rain wind cleared off ship sterning  
N. middle and latter part fine weather  
ship heading N. and N. by N.

Lat 27 29



1866 Ship Melvin of New Bedford In South Pacific

Thur 22 begins fresh breeze from E N E at two o'clock it began to be squally attended with rain middle part took in top gallant sails and double reefed the top sails latter part strong breeze ship steering N.

Lat 8

Long

Fri 23 begins strong gale from E took in the mainsail fore and mizen topsail set the main spencer still continues the rain stops course N middle part braced on more to under close reef main topped and spencer latter part blowing blowing quite heavy

Lat

Long

Sat 24 begins with strong gales from E N at three commenced to moderate set the foresail and mizen topsail at five set the fore topsail middle part more moderate made all sail latter lashed ship heading to the E & steering by the gill and fly gill

Lat 23 29

Long 174.19

Sun 25 begins light breeze from N E at employed at ship's duty at four lashed ship heading S N N middle and latter part wind light heading from N N to N N W

Lat 22 32

Long 173.55

Mon 26 light breeze and baffling from N N E to N E by E middle and latter part light baffling winds attended with some squalls broke out for water and flour



1866. Bonaparte A Whaling voyage Capt John Whitehead  
of L.

Feb 27 begins light baffling wind from N<sup>o</sup>  
attended with rain squalls ship course  
N by W middle part and latter light  
and variable winds employed to work  
at the rigging but up the fore  
to do some blacksmithing

Lat 20 16 Long 173 45

Feb 28 begins light and baffling wind from  
N N E employed at ship's duty  
middle and latter part weather much  
the at work in the rigging

March Sat 19 48 Long 173 34

Mar 1 begins light breeze E N E ship  
steering N middle and latter part  
much the same

Lat 18 17 Long 173 22

Mar 2 begins fine breeze from E by N  
ship steering N employed to work  
in the rigging middle and latter  
part clear employed lashing down  
the new rigging and over hauling  
the blocks

Lat 16 42 Long 172 57

Mar 3 begins moderate breeze from  
N N E employed putting up the rigging  
middle part squally attended with  
rain latter part mist at nine o  
clock tacked ship heading to E by N

Lat 15 35 Long

Mar 4 begins moderate breeze from  
N N E at three the wine ship tacked  
back to E N tacked ship heading to N  
by W the ship commenced to leak  
suddenly at the rate of eight hundred  
strakes per day



1866  
March

# Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Sack

Mon 5 middle part sailing squally with the wind baffling  
latter part the same at eleven took a heavy  
squall from E. N.E. clewed down top sails  
Lat 14.26 Long 173.07

Mon 5 begins fresh breeze E. N.E. ship heading  
N. N.W. soon moderated made all sail  
ship heading up to N. middle and latter  
part light baffling which employed  
coopering bread and repairing water butt  
Lat 14.26 Long 173.07

Tues 6 begins light baffling from N.W. to  
N.E. middle and latter part wind  
veered off to S.E. ship course N. by E.  
the watches to work at ship's duty  
Lat 13.34 Long 173.07

Wed 7 begins light airs from S.E. ship  
steering N. by E. ship leaking eight  
hundred and sixteen strokes in  
twenty four hours middle and  
latter part light breeze from S  
Lat 12.55 Long 173.13

Thurs 8 begins light breeze from S. ship  
course N. by E. broke out for water  
bread beef and Pork midboard  
latter part wind from S.W.  
employed putting a boat for the  
cranes  
Lat 11.35 Long 173.45

Fri 9 begins fine breeze from S.W. ship  
steering N. at six had a heavy rain  
squall wind hauled forward to N.W.  
by N. middle part wind S. latter  
part heavy rain squall wind  
hauled forward N.W. strong  
breezes but here & there  
by allent sailing by G. C.



1866 Bound on a Whaling voyage Capt. John [unclear]  
March

Sat 10 begins strong breezes from NW double  
reef the topsails took in the gill  
middle and latter part continues heavy  
squalls attended with rain

Lat 7.47 Long 177.53

Sun 11 begins with strong gales attend with heavy  
rain squalls furled the courses close  
reef the topsails set the fore and main  
spencer ship heading by the wind NNW  
middle and latter part the same  
at twelve o'clock sighted up got a latitude

Lat 7.47 Long 177.53

Mon 12 begins fresh breeze NNE attended  
with rain squalls at four o'clock ship  
heading SW middle part heavy squalls  
latter part more moderate weather heading  
to NNE set the courses and Gill

Pumped  
562  
Strokes

Lat 7.48 Long 177.53

Tues 13 begins strong breezes from NW attended  
with heavy rain squalls the peak in the ship  
appears to be on the starboard side  
middle and latter part more moderate  
made sail employed at ship's duty

Lat 6.45 Long 178.33

Wed 14 begins fine weather wind NNE  
and hawking bent now staysail  
halibards middle part weather heading  
to WNW had a heavy rain squall split  
the gill latter part clear weather bent  
another gill

Lat 6.19 Long 179.00

Thurs 15 begins moderate from N by E. broke out for  
water at six o'clock ship heading ENE middle  
and latter part squally rainy ship under  
double reef topsails



- 1566 Ship Addine of New Bedford In South Pacific Ocean  
 March  
 Fri 16 begins fresh breeze N. N. W. with the rain squalls  
 ship under double reef topsails middle part wind  
 from N. E. by N. were ship heading N. W. by  
 N. and N. W. latter part fine clear weather  
 Lat 4.52 Long 178.00  
 Sat 17 fine breeze and clear weather from  
 N. N. E. repairing sails and working  
 in the rigging middle part clear  
 latter part employed at ship's duty  
 Lat 23 16 Long 176.00  
 Sun 18 fine breezes from N. E. ship heading by  
 the wind to the North and west at six  
 clocked ship heading E. S. E. at half past  
 twelve put her on the opposite tack  
 latter part clear weather nothing in  
 sight  
 Lat 2.14 Long 175.31  
 Mon 19 begins fine breeze S. E. ship steering  
 W. at seven have tea on the starboard  
 tack middle part light air latter part  
 kept the ship off to N. W. dark cloudy  
 rainy weather  
 Lat 2.08 Long 174.24  
 Tues 20 begins light airs from N. N. E. ship  
 heading N. W. middle and latter part  
 wind S. E. employed in the rigging  
 Lat 00.43 Long 173.12  
 Wed 21 begins fine breeze from S. E.  
 ship course W. saw a large school of  
 black fish going to the S. E. quick  
 middle and latter part fine clear  
 weather  
 Lat 00.44 Long 170.24



1866  
March  
Thurs 22

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule  
begins fine breeze from S. ship steering  
W by S. at five o'clock sight Ocean  
Island from the mast head distance  
fifteen miles off at sundown come to  
harvard tacks aboard middle part had  
a rain squall latter part sent two  
boats in shore to trade for broom stuff  
Coconuts Pumpkin and so forth

Lat 29

Long 170 43

Fri 23

fine breeze from N. at three o'clock  
boats come on board with the trade  
braced forward starboard tacks heading  
N by N middle latter part ship  
steering NW

Lat 105 North

Long 169, 06

Sat 24

begins fine breeze from N fine clear  
weather employed at ship's duty part  
cut a new boat on the starboard  
cranes fitted the first masts boat  
on the bow boat cranes ship's  
course N by W middle and  
latter part the same

Lat 239

Long 167. 20

Sun 25

fine breezes from N ship steering  
N by W middle and latter  
part breeze freshened

Lat 21, 25

Long 165, 44

Mon 26

begins fresh breeze from N ship  
course N by W middle and latter  
part strong breezes and squally

Lat 6, 25

Long 163. 24

Tues 27

begins strong breezes and squally  
wind from N. to S ship's course  
N by W half W middle and  
latter part the same

Lat 8 17

Long 160 54



1866 Ship Melvine of New Bedford North Pacific  
 March  
 Wed 28 begins strong trades N<sup>e</sup>. Ship steering  
 by the wind heading NW by W middle  
 and latter part more moderate  
 employed repairing sails and fitting  
 rigging Lat 10.31 Long 159.20  
 Thur 29 begins fresh trades ship heading by the  
 wind fore and mizzen topgallant sail  
 and fly gill furled middle and  
 latter part much the same employed  
 repair spunk and cutting it over  
 to a close mizzen Lat 13.02 Long 158.40  
 Fri 30 begins fresh breezes from N<sup>e</sup> ship  
 heading by the wind middle and  
 latter part the same sent down  
 the mizzen topsail and repaired it  
 Lat 15.25 Long 158.07  
 Sat 31 begins fresh breezes from N<sup>e</sup> ship  
 heading by the wind middle and  
 latter part the same sent down the  
 mainsail and repaired it  
 April Lat 17.39 Long 157.20  
 Sun 1 begins fresh breeze from N<sup>e</sup> finished  
 repairing and bent the mainsail  
 bent the fore staysail middle and  
 latter part cloudy and squally weather  
 Lat 19.22 Long 157.27  
 Mon 2 begins fresh breeze by N dark  
 cloudy weather middle and latter  
 part fine weather sent down  
 the fore topsail to repair  
 Lat 21.37 Long 157.27



1866  
April  
Tues 3

Borned on a Whaling Voyage Capt John A. South.

begins fine breezes from E to ENE employed  
repairing fore topsail at fore finisher  
the topsail and bent it middle and  
latter part fine weather sent down  
and repaired the main topsail  
and bent it

Lat 23 34

Long 158.24

Wed 4

begins fine weather from the East  
ward sent down the fore sail to  
repair it ship heading by the wind  
middle and latter part light breezes  
repairing the fore sail

Lat 25.06

Long 158.40.

Thur 5

begins light breezes from ENE finisher  
repairing the foresail and bent it  
bent another main topgallant sail  
middle and latter part light airs  
sent in the gill and repaired it  
middle stitched the main topgallant  
sail

Lat 26.38

Long 159.19

Fri 6

begins light airs from SE ship's  
course N by E. repairing sails  
middle part light airs and calm latter part  
fresh breezes ENE. attended with rain and foggy

Lat

Long

Sat 7

begin fresh breezes from ENE. attended  
with the rain and foggy ship heading by  
the wind middle part wind hauled  
off latter part fine clear weather  
ship's course N by E

Lat 29 18

Long 159.30

Sun 8

begins light breeze from ESE ship's course  
N by E middle and latter part  
wind from S.W. weighing up

Lat 31.02



1806 Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific  
April

Mon 9 begins fresh breeze from W. S. W. employed  
picking over the trees found them most  
all spoilt by the millers at this the wind  
hauled to N. and breezed on took in the  
fore and mygen topsail gill and main  
sail close reef the main and hoed her  
to harbor tack aboard middle and  
latter part wind from N. E. ship on  
the starboard tack

Tues 10

begins fresh breeze from N. E. double  
reef topsails and courses ship heading  
N. N. E. middle and latter part thick sand  
weather extend with strong breezes ship  
under close reef topsails

Wed 11 This day begins fresh breezes and  
battering winds at four it hauled  
to the west ship's course N by E wind  
died away set the fore and mygen  
topsail. Middle and latter part  
wind quite steady from S. W. thick  
foggy weather

Thurs 12 begins fresh breeze from S. W. thick  
foggy weather ship's course N by W  
middle part wind hauled to N by E  
and breezed on to in the fore and  
mygen topsail latter more moderate  
set the fore and mygen topsail again

Fri 13 begins fresh breezes N. N. E. starboard  
tacks aboard broke out for stop  
for the crew middle and latter  
part weather much the same  
Lat 37 01 Long 159 20



1866 Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John McLean  
April

Sat 14 begins fresh breeze from N. clear weather at four o'clock wore ship heading to E. & S. middle part attended with heavy squalls latter clear sky

Lat 37 37 Long

Sun 15 begins fresh breeze heading N at four o'clock hauled W. S. 97. had a heavy squally middle part strong gales ship under double reef topsail latter close reef main topsail

Lat 38 21 Long 160 20

Mon 16 begins strong gales N. N. W. more moderate hoisted the fore and mizzen topsail and gill set the fore sail middle part wind hauled to S. ship's course N set the main top gallunt sail latter part it began to breeze on again

Lat Long

Tues 17 begins fresh breeze S. began to rain at six o'clock wore her to under close reef main topsail middle part blowed heavy carried away the fore topmast staysail thick foggy weather latter part much the same

Wed 18 begins strong gales from N. wore ship heading to E by N. a heavy cross swell running from S. thick rainy foggy weather middle part blowed heavy latter part more moderate and clear weather employed fitting cutting stage

Lat 39 00 Long 161 46



- 1866  
April
- Ship Melroe of New Bedford North Pacific
- Thurs 19 begins light breeze from N. and heavy swell  
fine clear weather middle and latter  
part the same made all sail  
Lat 39.01 Long
- Fri 20 begins light air from N.W. ship  
heading N. middle and latter part the  
same  
Lat 39.45 Long
- Sat 21 begins moderate breeze from N. starboard  
tacks aboard fine clear weather middle  
and latter part much the same  
Lat 40.27 Long 162.13
- Sun 22 begins moderate breeze from N to  
N.W. middle and latter part much  
the same  
Lat 41.19 Long
- Mon 23 begins fresh breeze from N. D four  
doubled reefed the topsails middle  
part more moderate latter part wind  
hauled to S ship course N by E  
Lat 41.58 Long 162.28
- Tues 24 begins fine breeze from S ship course  
N by E all sail set middle and latter  
breezes up attended with fog squalls  
Lat 44.02 Long
- Wed 25 begins strong breeze from S ship  
course N by E. at two o'clock double  
reefed the topsails the wind still  
freshens at four move her to with  
close reef main topsail blowing heavy  
middle part wind shifted to S.W.  
worse ship heading to the Eastward  
latter part worse ship heading to  
N.W. attended with fog squalls  
Lat 44.37



1866

April

## Bound on A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Thurs 26 begins strong gales from SW attended with  
hale squalls middle part more moderate  
latter part steered off to N by E set the  
main topgallant sail

Lat 45.17

Long

Fri 27 begins moderate breeze from SW ship's  
course N by E at six o'clock it began  
to snow middle part continues the  
same latter part clear weather saw  
several firebacks

Lat 46.59

Long 166.28

Sat 28 begins fresh breeze from W ship heading  
by the wind at three took fly gill and  
main topgallant sail middle part wind  
hauled off made all sail latter part wind  
SW. thick foggy steering N by W.

Lat

Long

Sun 29 begins moderate breeze from SW thick  
foggy weather middle part wind veered around  
to SE. latter part thick foggy close reef topsails  
steering N by W

Lat

Long

Mon 30 begins fresh breeze from SE. thick foggy  
weather at four it hauled to S by W steering  
N by W middle and latter part more  
moderate made all sail

Lat 33.06

Long 166.58

May

Tues 1 begins fresh breeze SW ship's course  
N by W at four close reef the part  
to 34.24 and main topsail hauled the main topsail  
Long way at eight hove to under close reef main topsail  
latter part moderate made all sail course N by W



1860  
May  
Wed

Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific Ocean

2 begins moderate breeze from S.W. clear weather  
ships course N by W middle part under light  
sail latter part made all sail at six o'clock  
saw Cape Kamscatka bearing N.W. distance  
thirty five miles at ten raised the ice  
steering to the Eastward and N.W.

Lat 56 23

Long 164 39

Thurs 3 begins fine clear weather from S.E. steering  
along with the ice to the N. and E. at four  
it shut in thick foggy middle part thick  
got in the ice latter part at ten o'clock  
got out of the ice in clear water high air

Lat

Long

Fri 4 begins light air from E. thick foggy ship  
heading to the Southward middle part it  
began to clear up latter part latter part much  
the same

Lat

Long

Sat 5 begins moderate breeze from S.E.  
ship heading E.N.E. thick foggy middle  
and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Sun 6 begins moderate breeze from S.E.  
ship steering N. thick foggy middle  
part the same latter part it cleared  
up ship steering off N.

Lat 56. 58

Long 166 45

Mon 7 begins clear weather moderate breeze from  
E. by N. ship course N. middle and latter  
part thick foggy weather broke out  
for water



1866  
May

Bound In A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 8 begins with moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup>  
thick weather and snowing some ice seen  
on the rigging middle and latter part  
clear weather wind hauled to N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup>  
Lat

Wed 9 begins light air from N<sup>W</sup> and clear  
weather ship heading by the wind to  
the N and E middle part light breeze ship  
heading up to N latter part wind light  
saw the land bearing west from us distance  
about forty miles  
Lat 59 27  
Long 168.23

Thurs 10 begins light air from S<sup>W</sup> NW saw cape  
Chutorisky bearing E<sup>SE</sup> distance forty five  
miles saw finbacks and grampuses ship  
heading N<sup>E</sup> middle and latter part wind  
from west to NW  
Lat 59.30  
Long 169.30

Fri 11 begins light air from N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> by E  
the cape twenty five miles off at four the  
hauled to N<sup>E</sup> ship heading E<sup>SE</sup> one sail  
in on the lee beam saw plenty finbacks  
middle part the same latter set in thick and foggy  
Lat 59 09  
Long

Sat 12 begins thick weather the wind from E<sup>SE</sup>  
had a snow storm ship heading in to the  
northward land in sight before mid day  
broad middle part stood back on the eastern  
took saw a sail standing to the north  
latter part the wind hauled to N<sup>W</sup> clear  
weather  
Lat 58 31 Long 168.19



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific Ocean

May

Sund 13 begins moderate breeze from N.W. ship  
course N.E. by E at three had a snow squall  
wind hauled back to N.N.E. middle part  
were ship latter part thick and snowing  
ship under double reef topsails at twelve  
it cleared up

Lat 58 240

Long 173 14

Mon 14 begins fresh breeze N.E. more moderate  
were ship heading to the northward snow  
all said at four it commenced to snow  
again middle part thick and snowing  
latter part were heading E.N.E.

Lat

Long

Tues 15 begins moderate breeze from N. ship  
heading by the wind thick snowing it  
eight cleared up one sail on the lee beam  
middle part wind hauled to N.W. latter  
part wind hauled W ship course N.E. by N.

Lat 59 43

Long 174 43

Wed 16 begins light breezes wind S.W. fine  
clear weather ship course N.E. by E two ships  
in sight middle part light air from S.E.  
latter part much the same.

Lat

Long

Thur 17 begin moderate breeze wind hardening to  
the N. at five 4 o'clock were ship heading  
to the E. the wind from N.N.E.  
middle part it breezed on to to a  
fresh to gale commenced to snow  
close reefed the topsails latter part took  
in the fore top sail move her to breeze  
freshness



1866

May

Bound on a Whaling <sup>Voyage</sup> Capt John M Soule Master

Fri 18 begins strong gales from N.W. barbed hooks  
aboard still snowing hard. middle part more  
moderate wind hauled to N.E. wore ship heading  
to the N and W latter made sail double reef topsails  
Lat 60 47

Long

Sat 19 begins fresh breezes from N.E. attended with  
snow squalls one sail in sight at five wore  
ship barbed hooks aboard middle part the  
same latter part wore ship heading the  
northward made all sail

Lat

Long

Sun 20 begins fine breeze from E.N.E. ship heading  
N.W. and N. clear weather two sails in  
sight three or four scattering pieces of ice  
hauled in sight middle part made the ice  
latter part working up along the to the  
northward and east strong breezes

Lat 60

Long

Mon 21 begins fresh breezes from N.E. dark cloudy  
weather cape Navarin in sight double  
reef the topsails middle part wind  
increased took in the fore and mizzen  
topsails and courses hove her to latter  
part thick and snowing

Lat

Long

Tues 22 begins fresh gales thick stormy weather  
from N.E. barbed hooks aboard more  
moderate set the storm sails middle part  
set double reef topsails and gill latter  
part more moderate made all sail wore ship  
heading to the N.W. broke out for water

Lat 61-10' Long 179 09



1866  
May  
Wed 23 Ship left me of New Bedford North Pacific Ocean  
begins moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup>W<sup>W</sup> wore  
ship heading heading N<sup>E</sup> A strip of Ice in  
in sight and two sails on the weather beam  
middle and latter part much the same saw  
plenty of scattering Ice

Lat

Long

Thurs 24 begins moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> thick  
foggy weather ship working into the northward  
through the scattering Ice at four it  
commenced to breeze on double reef  
the topsails courses hoisted at seven O'clock  
hove to head yards aback to under to run  
middle part lighted up brace forward  
latter part thick cloudy weather working  
up along the Ice to the N<sup>E</sup>.

Lat

Long

Fri 25 begins moderate breeze from N<sup>N</sup><sup>E</sup> &  
working the ship up to the Northward along the  
Ice Cape Thaddeus in sight bearing N<sup>N</sup><sup>W</sup>  
distance thirty miles off middle and latter  
part the same clear weather

Lat 61 59

Long 179 58

Sat 26 begins fresh breeze from N. ship working  
up along the Ice to the Northward three sails  
in sight on the weather beam middle  
part much the same latter part light  
up and on the Ice seven ships, spoke the  
Nautilus and Ocean of New Bedford  
and breezing on



1866 Round In + Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Searle

Sun 27 begins fresh breeze from NNE backing off  
and on the Ice saw one behad going  
quick to N.E. middle and latter part the  
same

Lat

Long

Mon 28 begins fresh breeze from NNE land  
in sight ship working up along the Ice  
to the northward seven sails in sight  
middle and latter part weather much  
the same ship in the Onela Sea

Lat

Long

Tues 29 begins fresh breeze from NNE at three  
o'clock set in thick snow storm nine ships  
in sight middle and latter part  
continues a snow storm ship heading up to  
the north through the Ice

Lat

Long

Wed 30 begins fresh breeze from NE at twelve  
steered off to the S.W. out of the ice turning  
Ice spoke the ship Congress of New Bedford  
the Splendid of Colquhoun at four  
saw to along side of the Ice spoke  
the ship St George and passed on the  
ice middle and latter part lying  
off and on the Ice

Lat 62-15

Long

Thurs 31 begins strong gale from NE ship under bare  
reef topsails lying off and on the Ice middle  
and latter part the same saw one behad  
blowing to hard to lower

Lat

Long



1840

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Oneida Sea

June

Fri

1 begins strong gales from N ship under close reef fore and main topsail and spencers working up to the north along the ice sixteen ships in sight middle and latter part thick snow storm

Lat

Long

Sat

2 begins strong gales from N thick snow storm ship working up to the north through the ice middle and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Sun

3 begins fresh breezes from NNE spoke the ship James Murray of New Bedford still thick foggy weather several ships in sight middle part the same latter part it cleared up spoke the ship Northern Light of New Bedford

Lat

Long

Mon

4 begins fresh breezes from N ship beginning off and on the ice under close reef topsails twenty three sails in sight off deck middle and latter part clear weather

Lat

Long

Tues

5 begins fresh breeze from N saw two boats lowered without success spoke the ship Florida of California Capt Williams middle part quite moderate fresh breeze of New Bedford got within latter part saw two or three lower for whales

Lat 62 24

Long



1866 Round In A Whaling Voyage Capt John H. S. ...

June  
Wed 6 begins light breeze from N and fine weather all sail set middle port set in thick fog and hauled to SE latter port at cleared up twenty four ships in sight one ship heaving out

Lat

Long

Thur 7 begins light air from NE spoke the Barque Roscoe and yammet with four other ships middle and latter part thick fog ship lying back

Lat

Long

Fri 8 begins light air from N and thick foggy weather laying heads yards aback middle and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Sat 9 this day begins light breeze from N. N. W at two o'clock it cleared up made all sail work in through the ice to the north sixteen sails in sight middle port steered off to the south latter part worked through a strip of ice four or three miles got in clear water

Lat

Long

Sun 10 this day light air from N. N. W steering off to the south spoke the Barque Elizabeth drift struck a whale the day before and lost him middle and latter part calm

Lat 62 42

West Long 179 23

Mon 11 this day begins light breeze from S. W ship steering off to the north and eastward along

Lat 63 37 on the ice middle and latter part

Long 178 54 steering to the north and west along the ice



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford in the Arctic sea

Mon 11 begins fresh breeze from SW steering along  
the ice to the north and east gunning with  
the Barque. Florida of San Francisco at  
night double reefed the topsails middle  
port lay aback latter port made all sail and  
braced for ward Cape Behring in sight  
distance twenty five miles off broke out for water  
Lat 64 00

Long 176 09

Tues 12 begins light breeze from N NW work up  
along the ice saw plenty finbacks. middle  
and latter port the same gunned with  
the James Murray of New Bedford  
Lat

Long

Wed 13 begins light breeze from the North  
ship heading to the E and S middle and  
latter port dark cloudy weather spoke the  
Barque Sagoda Capt. Fiske three whales saw  
a brig on our lee beam

Lat 64 14

Long

Thurs 14 begins fresh breeze from E ship heading  
in to the land saw a school of walrus  
middle and latter port thick foggy

Lat

Long

Fri 15 this day begins light air from W and  
thick foggy weather middle port foggy  
lighted up land in sight latter port spoke  
the Barque President of New Bedford  
one whale heading in for the  
land off Port Providence

Lat

Long



1866 Round Pond Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Searle

June

3 Sat 16 This day begins fine breeze from N saw  
whales going quick to the N<sup>e</sup> lowered  
with out success lower sails in sight  
middle part lowered for whales with out  
success latter part daylight air

Lat

Long 183.40

5 Sun 17 begins light air from S.E. clear weather  
eight ships in sight ship steering N.N.W.  
close into the land middle part lowered  
for whales with out success shut in  
thick fog latter part cleared up saw one  
whale lowered but did not see him again

Lat

Long

6 Mon 18 begins fresh breeze from N ship heading  
W.N.W. saw one ship heading out with  
fresh air double reef the topsails stood  
in the head of Boreas Sea saw three ships  
take whales look lowered with out success  
latter part chasing whales with out success

Lat

Long

7 Tues 19 begins fresh breeze from N saw plenty  
whales but shy at five o'clock the starboard  
boat struck and saved her whale  
middle part cut him in latter part more  
molecatcher employed cutting up the whale

Lat

Long

Wed 20 begins light air and calms saw plenty  
whales wind to light to strike middle  
part chasing look got on board at  
seven o'clock latter part saw a few  
whales going quick lowered with out  
success



1866 Ship *Addition* of New Bedford In the *Canada* Sea

June

Thurs 21 begins light airs and huffling commenced  
to boil out the whale right side in right-  
biting out middle part right air from  
N latter part lowered for whales the  
8 v Bow boat struck and saved her  
whale got him along side at twelve  
O'clock

Set

Long

Fri 22 begins light breeze from N. commenced  
to cut the whale finished at four O  
clock cleared up decks and started the  
works middle part lowered one boat for  
whales with out success latter part fine  
swept West N.W. nothing in sight

Set

Long

Sat 23 begins fine breezes and clear weather  
at two O'clock the wind veered to  
S shut in thick foggy employed  
boiling out the whales middle part  
9 3 thick and foggy latter part it cleared up  
saw whales lowered the boats the starboard  
boat fastened saved her whale got him  
along side at twelve O'clock

Set

Long

Sun 24 begins light breeze and clear weather wind  
E.S.E. cut in the whale cleared up decks  
and commenced to boil out again got  
out water and stowed off the after hole  
middle part thick foggy weather strong breezes  
from South double ran the topsails latter  
part employed stowing down oil wind  
more moderate



1866 Bound On A Whaling Voyage Capt. J. H. M. S. S. S.

June

Mon 25 begins light breezes wind hauled to the N  
stowing down oil finished at four o'clock  
middle and latter part strong breezes  
from S.W. thirty ships in sight

Let

Long

Tues 26 begins fresh breezes from S.W. under  
double reef topsails employed boiling out  
Ice in sight one ship in sight catching  
in a whale middle part strong breezes  
from E.S.E. close reef fore and mizzen  
topsails latter employed stowing down  
oil

Let

Wed 27

Long

begins fresh breezes from S.E. finished  
boiling out the whales employed stowing  
down oil middle part finished stowing  
down oil and cleared up decks latter  
part thick foggy weather several ships in sight  
all working up to the eastward

Let

Let

Thur 28 begins fresh breezes from S. thick foggy  
weather spoke the ship Gov. Troupe three  
whales middle part thick foggy and plenty Ice  
latter part the same

Let

Long

Fri 29 begins thick foggy weather spoke the  
Mt. Robinson St. George, John P. West  
Gov. Troupe and President the Barque  
Daniel Wood and a French ship store  
in the Ice middle part thick and light air  
working up the S.E. latter part the same at  
noon let down 40 m. tacks and cleared up sails



1866 Ship Adelaide of New Bedford In Chesla sea

June

Sat 30 begins light air from S & ship lying to  
Anchor Ice all around us eight or ten ships  
in sight the Anchor still foggy middle  
part the same latter part lighted up

Lat

July  
Sun

1 begins with a calm took on board twenty  
barrels of Potatoes from Barque Joseph  
Mansfield surrounded with Ice middle  
and latter part the same

Long

Lat

Long

Mon 2 begins begins light breeze from SW.  
shut in thick foggy middle latter part  
the same

Lat

Long

Tues 3 begins fresh breeze from S. S. & thick  
foggy weather surrounded with Ice bent  
the Starboard Anchor and got it off the  
bow ready to let go if necessary  
middle and latter part more moderate

Lat

Long

Wed 4 begins moderate breeze from S. & thick  
foggy weather middle and latter part  
cleared calm

Lat

Long

Thurs 5 begins with a calm surrounded with  
Ice and a thick foggy middle and latter  
part very heavy Ice coming down

on us

Lat

Long



1866  
July  
Fri

Bound for a Whaling Voyage Capt John A. South

6 begins fresh breeze from SE it lighted up. no clear water in sight Ice not quite so heavy middle and latter part much the same

Lat  
Long

Sat 7 begins light breeze from SE it cleared up a little twelve ships in sight lying to anchor waiting for a change of wind so they can work out of the Ice middle part died away calm at six o'clock took one anchor working through the Ice under bare poles with a fine Breeze from NW ship working to the S and E. eleven other ships followed suit

Lat  
Long

Sun 8 begins fine breeze from NW ship working through the Ice to the S and E with the gill set Ice heavy middle and latter part working through very heavy Ice

Lat  
Long

Mon 9 begins light breeze from NW working through the Ice at three o'clock got out of the Ice in clear water steering E by S. eleven other ships got out about the same time wind getting very very light middle part saw Cape Chukotsk bearing N. distance twenty miles off latter part thick and foggy weather



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford. In Oneida Sea  
July

Sat 10 begins thick foggy weather spoke the  
Barque Mt Whiston and gained with  
her shifted the gally aft and  
broke up the old ice middle and latter  
part thick foggy with light ice from SW  
Sat

Long  
Wed 11 begins light ice from SW fog lighted  
up saw St Lawrence Island bearing E by S  
ship steering N by E middle and latter  
part light ice from NE Ice in sight  
Sat

Long  
Thur 12 begins light and baffling winds  
from North and east attended with  
thick foggy gained with the Jersey  
Jersey Capt. Halsey middle and latter  
part the same Ice in sight

Fri 13 this day light ice from the westward  
and thick foggy Ice in the straits ship  
sailing with head yards aback middle  
and latter part thick foggy  
Sat

Long  
Sat 14 this day commences thick foggy at mid  
from the westward at two o'clock it  
cleared up gained with Governor  
Troupe St Lawrence Island bearing  
S by E distance twenty five miles off  
ship steering N by W at seven o'clock shut  
in thick again come to head yards aback  
middle part thick latter part steered  
off to NW. saw few pieces scattering Ice



- 1866 Bound West Whaling voyage Capt John H. Soule  
 July  
 Sun 15 begins thick fog attended with rain fresh  
 breeze from N.W. ship heading N.N.W.  
 under double reef topsails. Two sails in  
 sight on the lee beam middle part cleared  
 up. King's Island in sight bearing E.  
 double reef the main sail. Latter  
 part died calm breeze sprung up from  
 S. S.W. ship steering N.N.W. recovered  
 the boats for Devil fish without success  
 made all sail Lat
- Mon 16 begins moderate breeze from S. S.W.  
 shut in thick foggy for two or three hours  
 cleared up again ship steering N.N.W.  
 east Cape bearing NW distance fifteen miles  
 big Diomedes bearing N.E. distance about  
 eight miles middle part shut in thick  
 foggy and rained steering NW latter part  
 cleared up three sails in sight Lat 67 38  
 Long 171-15
- Tues 17 begins fresh breeze from S.W. and clear  
 gened with the ship. Northern Light  
 Governor L'Anse aux Pins. Chiric Crocker  
 double reef the topsails middle part  
 steering of E. N. Northern Light  
 picked up a dead whale latter part  
 dash cloudy weather put the small  
 anchor on the port bow Lat
- Wed 18 begins light breeze N.E. dash cloudy weather  
 ship heading N. S.W. middle part wore ship  
 heading N.W. eastward latter part  
 thick foggy weather Lat

Ship in the  
 Arctic Ocean

10



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic Ocean

July  
Thurs 19 begins thick fog wind from N wore  
ship heading WNW at three it commenced  
to rain quite hard midle and latter  
part the same wore ship to the westward  
Lat 66 38

Long 169 15

Fri 20 begins fresh breeze from WNW cleared  
up wore ship heading N. turned reefs  
out of the topsails set the courses wind  
increased double reef again one sail  
in sight midle and latter part saw  
several ships steering off S E at four  
o'clock made the ice wore ship steering  
off S E thick snow storm

Lat

Long

Sat 21 begins fresh breeze from W steering S E  
spek and gannet with the ship Congress  
clear weather died away calm midle part  
calm latter part breezed on to a fresh breeze  
two sails in sight

Lat 68 46

Long 172 19

Sun 22 begins more moderate ship steering N  
the wind heading W and WNW three  
sails in sight ahead raised the ice ahead  
midle part died calm let go anchor to  
prevent us going in the ice let part  
breez spring from E S E got under way

Lat

Long

Mon 23 begins fine breeze E S E. gannet with three  
ships twenty seven ships in sight midle  
part thick latter part clear weather



# Bornel on A Whaler's voyage Capt John S. S.

July 24 begins fine breeze from E. S. E saw one whale  
going quick Ice in sight middle part saw three  
whales latter part thick and rainy with  
fresh breezes ship under double reef to sails  
courses furled

Set

Long

Wed 25 begins fresh breeze from E thick and rainy  
weather standing off and on the Ice middle  
and latter part thick fog

Set

Long

Thurs 26 begins moderate breeze from E thick fog spake  
and gassed with the Beigy Scholla  
middle and latter part continues the same

Set

Long

Friday 27 begins more moderate A fine calm a light  
breeze springing up from the westward middle  
part calm latter part light breeze springing  
up from the N. and W.

Set

Long

Sat 28 begins light and buffeting wind  
from N. W. Ice in sight dark cloudy  
weather middle and latter part the same  
saw two ship heaving out wind buffeting

Set 41-01

Long 174-10

Sun 29 begins moderate breeze from E. S. E Herald's  
Island in sight distance twenty five miles of  
three ships in sight trying out one ship  
whaler out of twenty miles for I saw  
seven ship whaling latter part thick fog  
lighted up one course for whales ship in thick again



1866

## Ship Adeline Off New Bedford In the Arctic

July  
Mon 30  
12  
begin thick fog lighted up lowered for  
whales with out success whales very shy fire  
ships in sight trying out middle post lowered  
for whales with out success latter part saw  
two ships take whales

Lat

Long

July 31  
Tues  
13  
begin moderate breeze from E S E saw  
whales shut in thick fog ship trying to  
head yards back middle post fog lighted  
up lowered for whales with out success latter  
part part thick snow storm at twelve clear  
up

Lat 70 45

Long 17 10 2

Aug 1  
Wed  
14  
begin fresh breeze S W lowered for whales  
with out success whales very shy middle  
part thick snow storm wind freshened  
double reef the topsails latter part the  
same

Lat 70 39

Long

Aug 2  
Thurs  
15  
begin more moderate breeze the ship  
Ocean Capt Barber one Barge took  
a whale middle post thick fog latter  
part cleared up made all sail

Lat

Long

Aug 3  
Fri  
16  
begin clear weather fresh breeze from the  
Southard at five o'clock moved the boats  
for whales the starboard boat struck and  
saw middle post cut him in finished  
cutting at six o'clock latter part employed  
clearing up decks so far as to

Lat 70 58

Long 16 53



1866  
Aug  
Sat  
Round In A Whaling Voyage Capt John S. S. S.

1 begins fresh breeze from S. employed caulking some  
and stowing it off deck and cutting up the  
whale Ice in sight on one lee beam middle part  
quite moderate commenced to boil out the  
whale latter part spoke the Barge  
Florida and gained within her  
Lat 70-35

Long  
Sun 3 begins moderate breeze from W, SW  
employed boiling out middle and latter  
part light air with occasional snow squalls  
Lat

Lon  
Mon. 6 begins light breeze from N. NW employed  
boiling out thirteen ships in sight middle  
part cooled down water finished boiling out  
employed breaking out and shifting water  
to slow down oil latter part stormy down  
thick and snowy  
Lat

Long  
Tues 7 begins fresh breeze N.E. thick weather  
employed stowing down oil finished at  
four O'clock and cleared up decks ship  
under topsails and running middle part  
the same latter part cleared up, lowered  
for one whale rather out success  
Lat

Long  
Wed 8 begins moderate breeze from N. ship  
steering up to the south and middle part  
steering W. SW saw one whale two  
other ships rather late down shot in  
sight spoke the Barge Washonk  
New Bedford



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic Ocean

Aug  
Thurs 9 begins moderate breeze from NE and  
thick fog lying to heads yards ahead  
middle part the same latter part fog lighted  
up, placed forward, heading to the westward  
along the Ice saw one whale going quick  
towards the Ice

Lat

Long

Fri 10 begins light breeze from N. clear weather  
with an over cast sky twenty two  
sails in sight steering to the west  
ward along the Ice middle part the  
same spoke the Barge Nile cutting to  
astale latter part saw Flower Island  
bearing NW distance forty miles

Lat 70 09

Long 176 44

Sat 11 begins fine breeze from NW with  
an over cast sky ship steering NE  
spoke the Canton Packet middle and  
latter part the same lowered for a  
whale did not see him again

Lat 70 22

Long 172 13

Sun 12 begins fine breeze from NW ship steering  
NE with occasional fog squalls six  
sails in sight middle part lowered  
for a whale shut in thick came on  
board latter part lighted up lowered  
for a whale did not see him again

Lat

Long



1866 Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Luke

Aug  
Mon 13 begins fresh breeze from NE dark heavy  
20 weather saw two whales to the vessel vessel  
one ship cutting middle part lowered  
for whales without success latter saw  
two whales going quick

Lat  
Long

Tues 14 begins thick foggy weather wind E. NE  
21 spoke the fresh Perry nothing this  
season saw one whale shot in thick again  
middle part the same latter part cleared  
up twenty sails in sight four of them  
boiling

Lat 40 46

Long 169.59

Wed 15 begins light air from SE. dark cloudy weather  
ship heading to the southeast and westward  
middle and latter part thick foggy

Lat

Long

Thurs 16 begins fresh breeze from SW thick foggy  
double reef fore and mizzen topsail stowing  
off and on to the lee middle part wind  
freshened double reef the main topsail  
furled the courses latter part more  
moderate thick snow storm

Lat

Long

Fri 17 begins thick and snowing wind from N  
22 cleared up saw one whale however without  
success middle part the same latter part  
attended with fog signals saw four or  
five whales going quick but not lower  
spoke the Barryne Robert Towns of  
Kidney St George of New Bedford



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford & the Arctic Ocean

Aug  
Sat 18 begins with dark cloudy weather, attended  
with the foggy squalls wind NW lowered for  
whales with out success middle part thick foggy  
latter part cleared up

Lat 70 38

Long 170 59

Sun 19 begins light airs from N. bent a new  
fog and main topsail middle part  
breasted up saw whales lowered with  
out success shot in thick foggy latter  
part lighted up lowered for whales shot  
in thick again

Lat

Long

Mon 20 begins thick foggy weather wind NE lighted  
up lowered for whales shot in thick foggy  
middle part lighted up saw raised whales  
to the windward worked up to them  
latter part lowered for them the  
starboard boat struck turned him  
up whale sunk fifteen fathoms  
water

Lat 70 38

Long

Tues 21. begins fresh breeze from N. ship working  
up to the whale at five O clock let go  
anchor along side of the whale took the  
lines to the ship and hauled him up  
at eight got supper latter part  
hove up the anchor wore ship and  
commenced to cut the whale finished  
cutting at four O clock latter part  
cleared up docks and started the works

Lat

Long



Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

- Wed 22 begins fresh breeze NNE thick foggy weather  
cooled down the works the blubber being so  
full of water to boil middle and latter  
27 thick foggy weather saw one whale  
employed cutting up the blubber
- Thur 23 begins more moderate lighted up  
at short time saw three ships wind  
NE - middle part thick latter part lighted  
28 up saw whales hoveed without success  
Ld  
Long
- Fri 24 begins dark cloudy weather wind NNE  
started the works to boil out saw one ship  
cutting middle part lay with the head yards  
aback daylight hoveed forward latter part  
29 hoveed for whales without success  
Ld 40-09  
Long
- Sat 25 begins fresh breeze from WNW dark cloudy  
weather hoveed for whales without success  
middle part attended with snow squalls  
latter part clear nothing in sight  
shot in thick Ld 40-13  
Long
- Sun 26 begins light breeze NE thick foggy  
finished boiling out the whale proved  
to be a dry skin had to heave overboard  
all the inside half of the blubber  
middle and latter part thick foggy  
employed stowing down the oil and  
Ld  
Long



1866

## Ship Adeline of New Bedford. In the Arctic Ocean

Aug

Mon 27 begins light breeze from N. thick foggy finished  
stowing down oil and cleared up decks middle  
part spoke the ship. Emerald of New Bedford  
Capt. Haves four whales latter part cleared up  
seven ships in sight

Lat 70 06

Long 170 17

Tues 28 begins light airs from N. with an over-  
cast sky middle part attended with thick  
snow squalls latter part it cleared up  
lowered for whales with out success

Lat 70 02

Long

Wed 29 begins moderate breeze from N. clear  
boats down chasing whales till dark  
then ships in sight middle part occasional  
snow squalls latter part lowered for whales  
with out success whale very shy

Lat 70 12

Long

Thur 30 begins fresh breeze N occasional snow squalls  
saw several going quick to the north and  
east middle and latter part much the  
same lowered for whales

Lat 70 00

Long

Fri 31 begins strong breezes thick snow weather  
wind N. middle part strong breezes latter  
part the same lowered for a whale going quick

Lat 70 10

Long 170 43

Sat 1 begins fresh breezes N. saw several  
whales going quick to windward but  
not lower for them middle and latter  
the same

Lat 70 08

Long 170 46



1866 Bound On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master  
Sept  
Sun 2 begins fresh breeze from N. dark cloudy weather  
middle and latter part thick foggy ship working  
up to the northward

Lat 2

Long

Mon 3 begins thick foggy wind N. by E at five it  
34 cleared up wind hauled to N. N. W. saw  
two whales going quick to the north  
middle and latter part occasional foggy  
squalls lowered for a whale did not see him again

Lat 70 43

Long 170 36

Tues 4 begins more moderate N. N. E. accompanied  
35 with foggy squalls saw two or three whales  
going quick did not leave the boats middle  
and latter part light air saw three whales  
but they were going did not see them again

Lat

Long

Wed 5 begins light air from E. N. E. dark cloudy  
weather spoke the Barque Merlin five  
whales middle part wind freshened double  
reefed the topsails and furled the main  
course latter part furled the mizzen  
topsail close reefed the fore tack in the  
gill and fore staysail

Lat

Long

Thur 6 begins fresh gales from N. ship under short  
37 sail eight ships in sight middle part more  
moderate latter part made sail whole main  
topsail double reef fore and mizzen  
saw two whales once

Lat 70 41

Long 170 23



1866

# Ship Melina of New Bedford In the Arctic Ocean

Sept  
Fri

7 begins fresh from N. set the main topgutter sail spoke the Barye Alpha Capt Lawton the ship Reindeer middle part lay with the head yards abaft saw the Ice latter part steered off to the south some twenty miles saw twelve sails wind breezing on took in main topgutter sail

Lat  
Long

Sat 8 begins strong gales from N. close reef the fore and main topsails furled the mizzen topsails set the storm sails heavy snow squalls middle part at ten o'clock were ship heading to the North and west latter part were ship larboard tack aboard five sails in sight under short sail

Lat  
Long

Sun 9 begins strong gales from N. and thick snow squalls at short sharp swell running were ship again at five starboard tack aboard made part wind freshened and snowing latter part moderate three sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Mon 10 begins fresh gales from N. set the fore topsail close reef spoke the Barye Slesida Capt Williams middle and latter part wind more moderate thick snow storm till ten o'clock lighted up spoke the ship Ocean bearing and a whale

Lat 7 13  
Long



1866 Our Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Sept

Tues 11 begins light breeze from N and clear weather at four wind hauled to E shut in thick fog ship under double reef topsails middle part cleared up latter part were ship heading NW by W turned the reefs out of the main topsail

Lat 70.34  
Long 173.50

Wed 12 begins clear wind N by E heading in to the north and west wore new gill sheets middle part double reefed the topsails latter part Herald Island in sight distance ten miles off bearing west ship course S.

38 saw one whale going quick Lat 70.12  
Long 174.46

Thur 13 begins fresh breezes from N. clear weather one sail in sight ship steering SE wore fore and main buntings main top gallant braces and clewings middle part lay with the heads yards aback at daylight braced forward heading to the eastward wore main topsail braces and main braces occasional snow squalls

Lat 69.64  
Lon

Fri 14 begins fresh breeze from N. attended with snow squalls ship heading N. by E saw whales raised five ships clewed down cutting middle part thick snow storm and calm latter part calm saw whales lowered in the out sweeps eleven ships in sight one ship took a whale

39

Lat 69.44  
Long 174.26

40



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic

- Sept  
Sat 15 begins light airs wind, E, S.E. and clear saw  
several whales going quick to E S.E. middle  
part took in sail latter part made all sail  
saw whales going quick to south east hoveed  
with out success Lat 69 50  
Long 174.39
- Sun 16 begins fresh breeze from S.E. saw several  
whales going quick to S.E. but did not hove  
middle and latter part quite moderate  
saw whales going quick to windward hoveed  
with out success  
Lat 69 45  
Long
- Mon 17 begins moderate breeze from S.E. saw three  
whales did not hove middle part wind  
hauled to the N.W. gained with  
Ship. On a day fresh breezes  
Lat  
Long
- Tues 18 begins fresh breeze from N.W. saw one  
Ship. whaling Spoke the Barque  
Circopia at dark double reefed the topsails  
middle part lay with heads yards  
aback latter part steered E wind S.W.  
Lat 68.44  
Long 173.17
- Wed 19 begins light breeze from S.W. at  
sundown changed her course to N.N.W.  
took in light sails at twelve o'clock  
luffed two head yards aback at  
daylight made all sail heading to the  
westward the Barque Circopia picked  
up a dead whale  
Lat 69.05  
Long 173.12



1866 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Sept

Thurs 20 begins fine breeze from S. heading to the westward at three o'clock raised ships whaling saw the Ice five ships got whales saw several whales going to and from quick did not see middle and latter part fine weather lowered the boats with the sub success ship close up to the Ice

h3

Lat

Long

Fri 21 begins fine breeze from W by N existing along the Ice middle part ship laying along the Ice latter part saw nothing at five o'clock steered the ship off to C S C.

Lat 69.11

Long 173.37

Sat 22 begins fresh breeze N. N. W. wind beginning on commenced to snow at five double reefed the topsails furled the mizen topsail at seven o'clock blowing fresh gales hove the ship too under close reef main topsail and spencers middle and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Sun 23 begins fresh gales from N. N. W. at three more moderate put the wheel up and steered C S C. set the fore topsail at five raised whales buffed by the <sup>wind</sup> two suggest to lower set the spencers middle part more moderate latter part saw plenty californian greys kept the ship of steering C S C spoke the Lomalase and gained with her

Lat 67.34

Long 171.39



1866 Ship Schedule of New Bedford & the Arctic

Sept  
Mon 24 begins fresh breeze from W. heading by the  
wind to the southward saw one ship chasing  
whales middle and latter part continues  
the same saw Cape Sergey bearing  
S. distance twenty five miles

Lat 67.09

Long 171.15

Tues 25 begins fresh breeze from W. S.W. stood  
in close to the land were ship heading off  
shore close reefed the topsails thick snow  
storm middle part clear latter more  
moderate kept the ship off to E. S.E. made  
all sail, land in sight

Lat 66.39

Long 170.19

Wed 26 begins fine breeze from W. ship course  
E. S.E. Henry of California greys in sight  
at sundown east cape in sight bearing  
S.E. distance twelve miles middle part  
came up to the ice on the west side of  
the straits wind hauled to S.E. ship  
beating up in the straits

Lat 63.36

Long 170.19

Thur 27 begins moderate breeze from S.E.  
beating up towards Islands bearing  
S. S.W. distance twelve miles middle  
and latter part light winds thick fog

Lat

Long

Fri 28 begins light breeze clear sunny weather  
at two o'clock fresh breeze sprang up  
from NW ship course S.W. at sundown  
the Islands bearing N twenty miles off  
Lat 63.53 middle part thick snow storm latter part  
Long 172.19 cleared up Indian point in sight



1866 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John W. Smith

Sight

Sept 29 begins fresh gales from N. N. E. Ship's course  
S by E. middle part changed the course to  
S. S. E. latter part saw St. Matthews  
Island bearing S. E. by E. distance thirty  
miles changed her course to S. E.

Lat 60.36

Long 173.25

Sun 30 begins fresh breezes from N. Ship's course  
S. E. took in the main topgallant sail  
middle part wind light latter part  
set all sail saw one probuck

Lat

Long

Oct  
Mon 1 begins moderate breeze from N. W.  
at four o'clock changed the course to  
E. N. E. middle part wind hauled to the West  
latter part dark cloudy weather saw one sail

Lat 57.51

Nine A.M.

Long 169.45

Tues 2 begins fresh breeze W. took main  
topgallant sail at five o'clock reefed the  
topsails ship's course N. N. E. at <sup>dark</sup> shortened  
sail came to by the wind double reef main  
topsail latter part set topsails and main  
topgallant sail thick snowy weather

Lat

Long

Wed 3 begins light air wind veered to S. E.  
commenced to rain and snow at  
four o'clock wind hauled to E. N. E.  
breezed up double reef topsails took  
in main topsail gaff and foresail  
middle part fresh gales wind hauled to  
N. N. E. latter part much the same  
ship heading to the eastward



1866 Ship Schedule of New Bedford In North Pacific

Oct  
Thur 4 begins fresh gales from N.N.E. and thick  
weather heading to the eastward middle  
part the same better part clear at eight  
steered off to S.W. by S arrived NW  
Lat 57 30  
Long 168 25

Fri 5 begins fresh breeze from NW extended  
with snow squalls at four steered S.E. at  
dark hove the to under double reef main  
topsail middle part moderate better  
part made all sail at nine wore ship  
heading to the southward and was  
saw the Island of St George bearing  
W.S.W. thirty five miles off  
Lat 56 37  
Long 169 04

Sat 6 begins fresh breeze at three wore ship  
heading to N.E. at dark double reefed  
the topsails took in the main course fly  
gill on main topsail middle part light  
airs better part made all sail saw  
one finback  
Lat 56 38  
Long 169 04

Sun 7 begins light breeze N.N.W. saw  
several humpbacks at four wore ship  
heading to the westward fine clear  
weather middle and better part steering  
N.N.W. wind moderating veered to S.E.  
Lat  
Long

Mon 8 begins fresh breeze from S.E. steering  
N.W. by W. saw Valerius rock bearing  
S.W. by W. distance twelve miles off  
middle part fresh breeze better part  
more moderate Lat 57 20 Long 171 46



On the Whaler's Voyage Capt John M Soule

Tues 9 begins strong breeze from NW ship steering  
S. E. at dark double reefed the topsails  
middle part, fished the fore and main  
topsail latter part at seven kept the ship off  
before the wind and made all sail steering  
S. E. six sails in

Lat

Long

Wed 10 begins fresh gales from N. attended with  
hail squalls ship course, S. E. enrove the  
cutting falls and stowed them below  
middle part the same latter more  
moderate two sails in sight

Lat 53.32

Long 171.38

Thurs 11 begins fresh breezes and baffling from  
S. W. to W saw the Islands in the  
evening two passages one bearing S. by E  
half E the other on the opposite side bearing  
S. half W. distance twenty five and  
thirty five miles off ship course, S. E.  
middle part wind haled to S. E. W. were  
heading to W. wind veered back at  
five were ship heading S. E. Night winds  
latter part the same

Lat 52.32

Long 171.35

Fri 12 begins light breezes from S. E. W. got  
through the seventy two passage at dark  
almost calm middle part fresh breeze  
sprung up from S. E. were ship heading  
S. S. W. latter part saw the Island  
on the west side bearing N. N. W. distance  
thirty miles off

Lat 51.32

S. M. Long 171.56



# Ship Adelaine of New Bedford In the North Pacific

Oct  
Sat 13 begins fresh breeze from S.E. ship heading to the southward and west at three the breeze freshened double reefed the topsails thick & rainy weather middle part wind hauled to N.E. latter cleared up more moderate made all sail steering S.E.

Lat 50.04

Long 172.38

Sun 14 begins fine breeze from N. ship's course S.E. by E middle part wind hauled to N.W. latter part the same

Lat 47.57

Long 170.52

Mon 15 begins fine breezes wind hauling W. attended with light rain squalls ship's course S.E. by E middle part fresh breezes latter part more moderate employed shifting fresh water out of the middle tier casks and filling them with salt water cloudy weather S.S.W.

Lat

Long

Tues 16 begins moderate breeze from S. ship heading by the wind dark cloudy weather employed running down salt water in the fore hatches middle part moderate latter part employed stowing off the after hold

Lat 44.06

Long 165.35

Wed 17 begins light breeze S.E. ship heading E middle part light air latter part employed sea scraping

Lat 43.34

Long 163.58



Our Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master

Wed  
Thurs 18 begins light airs from SE employed scraping  
verse finished at five o'clock middle and  
latter part much the same

Lat 43.38

Long

Fri 19 begins light airs from SE middle part  
calm latter part much the same took  
in the edge anchor and put out  
the harbor bow anchor

Lat

Long

Sat 20 begins light baffling airs from the  
southward and eastward middle part wind  
S. ship heading to S and S by E latter  
part wind hauled back to the southward  
verse ship heading to E and E by S

Lat 43.04

Long 162.49

Sun 21 begins moderate breeze from S by E  
ship heading to the eastward employed  
washing ship middle part wind freshened  
latter part much the same

Lat

Long

Mon 22 begins fresh breeze from S. took in  
the light sails double reefed the topsails  
took in the mizen topsail middle  
part wind freshened aft checked  
in the braces steering SE by S  
made all sail latter part  
employed sending up the fore  
topgallant yard and landing  
the sail winds light

Lat 40.39

Long 158.52



Oct 1866 Ship Keel line of New Bedford North Pacific  
Tues 23

begins light breeze from W ship course  
S.E. by S employed fitting up the rigging  
middle part wind hauled to N.  
latter part wind veered forward the  
N.E. thick and rainy so ends

Lat

Long

Wed 24 begins fine breeze from N.E. and  
baffling attended with heavy  
sails middle part it cleared up  
wind hauled to W latter part light  
airs employed making bent gaskets  
and other odd jobs

Lat 37 45

Long 157 51

Thurs 25 begins light airs from W. employed  
at ship duty ship course S, S.E. middle  
part died calm latter part light air  
from S

Lat 37 27

Long

Fri 26 begins light air from S ship heading  
by the wind put a lot of bone to  
boak over knight one sail in sight  
middle fresh breeze from S S.W.  
ship heading S.E. latter part two sails  
in sight employed washing bone

Lat 35 49

Long 155 41

Sat 27 begins fresh breeze from S S.W.  
employed washing bone saw two  
hump backs middle part the same  
latter part employed washing  
bone one sail in sight

Lat 33 25



1866 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John A. House

Oct  
Sun 28 begins fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading  
from S.E. by E to S.E. by S employed washing  
bore middle and latter part strong  
breezes and squally

Lat 31.55

Long 152.12

Mon 29 begins strong breezes and buffeting from  
S to S.W. spoke the ship *Meridas*  
from a Beholst sea nine hundred  
this season middle part wind hauled  
to N. ship's course S. latter part  
attenuated with rain squalls wind  
buffeting from N.N.W. to N.  
finished washing bore Lat

Long

Tues 30 begins dark cloudy weather wind  
from N to N.N.W. employed washing  
Ship out side ship's course S middle  
part wind buffeting and squally latter  
part more steady from N.N.W.  
ship's course S by W

Lat

Long

Wed 31 begins light breeze from N.N.W.  
and raining wind increasing to  
a fresh breeze employed drying  
the bore ship's course S by W  
middle and latter part fresh breezes  
from N employed drying bore

Lat 26.54

Long 153.50

Nov  
Thurs 1 begins fresh breeze from N ship's  
course S by W middle part the  
same latter part employed drying  
and bundling

Lat 24.24

Long 154.04



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific

Nov  
Dec

2 begins fresh trades from N.E ship course  
S.W. employed bundling bone  
malle just the same latter part  
finished bundling bone seventy  
two bundles of bone. one sail  
in sight

Lat 22.08

Long 156.34

Lat 3 begins strong trades ship course S.W.  
At two o'clock saw the east end of  
Morotoi bearing S. distance thirty five  
miles off at five saw Wahoo bearing  
S by W. distance thirty five miles  
ship steering S.W. half S. middle  
part sun down off Diamond Head  
and have got the anchor off the bow  
latter part took a pilot at seven o'clock  
the steamer took in at half past  
eight came to anchor in Honolulu  
Harbor and moored ship

Lat 4 begins fresh trades weighing ship and  
Sey fourth middle and latter part continues  
the same

Nov. 5 begins fresh trades all hands on shore  
latter part took our bone measuring  
seventy two bundles and weighing  
nine thousand two hundred and eighty  
two pounds on board the clipper  
ship Isabella



- Arrival of Whaling Tugboat Capt John W. Smith
- Tues 6 begins light trades employed at ship duty and so forth latter part employees breaking out shoeks to take ashore to be set up and a package to be set up on board sent George Crowley on shore to the hospital
- Wed 7 employees at ship duty and so forth latter part employees setting up shoeks and breaking out for shoeks on hung the end of the and took it ashore to be fixed
- Thurs 8 employees setting up shoeks and at other duty latter part the same and drying sails on board
- Fri 9 begins light trades employees setting up shoeks latter part hauled along side of the Ship Europa of New Bedford and commenced to discharge oil
- Sat 10 Employees discharging oil and so forth latter part the same very light trades
- Sun 11 Employees discharging oil and so forth latter part let all hands go ashore on liberty
- Mon 12 begins light trades waiting for the Europa to discharge ballast so she can take more oil latter part the same



1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Honolulu harbor  
Mon 13 still waiting for the Europa to get  
ready for to take oil latter part  
running oil on board the Europa

Tues 14 Employed running oil and breaking  
out and so forth latter part the same

Weds 15 employed breaking out oil running  
on board the Europa latter part employed  
running oil

Thurs 16 employed landing our sperm oil  
on the decks to be stored full finished  
at four o'clock and hauled back to  
our moorings latter part getting of  
a raft of water and stowing ground tree  
casks

Fri 17 Employed breaking out and running salt  
water latter part heeled ship so the carpenters  
could repair copper on the Starboard side

Sun 18 employed putting the ship on even keel  
and filling the ground tree casks and so forth  
latter part all hands on shore on liberty

Mon 19 all hands on liberty - latter part employed  
getting of a raft of water and stowing water

Tues 20 employed hoisting in a raft of water  
and running water and stowing of the lower  
hole and so forth latter part heeled ship  
and repaired the copper got off a raft of water  
running down water



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John McSaul Master

- Apr -  
Wed 21 employed getting of a raft of water and  
stowing down and securing. latter part  
got off a raft of water stowing off the fore  
hole
- Thurs 22 employed stowing off the fore hole securing w/  
shocks and stowing water latter part the  
same
- Fri 23 employed stowing water and getting off  
water latter part the same
- Sat 24 employed getting water and setting up stocks  
latter part got off a raft of water took on board  
thirty barrels of potatoes
- Sun 25 employed clearing up deck and washing ship  
out side and in latter part all hands ashore
- Mon 26 all hands ashore. latter part employed  
trimming ship, eight men saw away this day  
painted her black on white streaks.
- Tues 27 employed painting ship hung the sudder  
latter part the same got off the ship stores  
three men saw away hung the sudder
- Wed 28 Employed painting ship and got off some  
lumber latter part finished painting  
employed at ship duty
- Thurs 29 employed at ship duty men doing sails & work  
latter getting off six casks of water



# Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Honolulu Harbor

Sat 30. employed at ships duty and so forth  
latter part the same

Sat

Sun 1 employed at ships duty six men left ship  
most the rest of them deserted latter part  
arrived the same night. Wm Macomber John  
Morrill Cooper and George Crowley discharged

Sun 2 employed at ships duty trade winds setting  
down attended with rain squalls latter part  
all of them on liberty

Mon 3 all of them on liberty fresh trades  
latter part employed at ships duty

Tues 4 all hands employed at ships duty latter  
part on mending ship and getting ready  
to sail getting the men off on board  
ship one man deserted last night brought  
two of our deserters on board

Wed 5. at one o'clock the tug boat towed us out  
of the harbor wind from the westward at  
half past two the pilot left the ship lying  
off and on light and variable winds middle  
part trades came down fresh latter part  
the same employed getting up the  
boats for whaling took in the old  
bow board and put another



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

- Dec  
Thur 6 begins fresh trades at half past one the Capt  
came on board squared the yards steering S.  
with a crew of thirty six men all told  
middle part squally latter part more moderate  
employed setting up rigging and so forth  
Lat 18.29  
Long 159-02
- Fri 7 begins fresh trades employed setting up  
rigging ship course S. middle fresh trades  
took in topgallant sail latter part set them  
employed setting up rigging and so forth  
Lat 15.87  
Long 159-02
- Sat 8 begins fresh trades employed to in the rigging  
middle and latter part the same  
drawing yards and putting up rigging  
Lat 12.55  
Long 160-47
- Sun 9 begins moderate trades attended with  
rain squalls employed at ship course S  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 10 13  
Long 161 31
- Mon 10 begins fresh trades ship course S by E  
middle part the same latter part employed  
mending old sails and so forth
- Tues 11 begins fresh trades ship course S. S E  
employed mending up sails middle  
part attended with rain squalls latter  
part moderate employed repairing old  
sails  
Lat 5.22  
Long 162 05



Dec 1866 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Wed 12 begins light breezes S.E. at four the wind  
hauled to N.E. with a heavy rain squall still  
continues strong breezes ship's course S.E. 6  
miles past the same latter part more moderate  
fine weather employed repairing old sails  
ship steering by the wind heading S and S by E  
Lat 3.50

Long 162.07

Thurs 13 begins moderate breeze from E. by S ship  
heading by the wind repairing up the old sails  
miles and latter part the same

Lat 2.47

Long

Fri 14 begins fresh breeze from E.S.E. employed  
repairing old sails ship heading by the  
wind miles and latter part the same

Lat 00-55

Long 163.20

Sat 15 begins light breezes from S.E. ship  
steering full and by the wind employed  
repairing old sails miles and latter part  
the same

South Lat 1.10

Long

Sun 16 begins fine breeze from S.E. ship steering  
S.W. repairing up the old sails  
miles and latter part the same

Lat 1.58

Long 168.00

Mon 17 begins fine breeze from N.E. ship  
steering N. miles and latter part  
the wind the same employed  
repairing up the old sails

Lat 1.50

Long 170.55



Dec 1866 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule was

Thurs 18 begins fresh breeze from N.E. ship steering  
W sent down the Mizen topsail and repaired it  
and sent it up again miz. mast strong  
trades latter part more moderate sent  
down the mainsail repaired it and  
put a new foot rope on it

Lat 00 42

Long 174 11

Wed 19 begins fine breeze N.E. ship steering  
W finished the main sail and  
bent it at half past three raised Spence  
Whales breaching eight miles off at five  
lowered the boats the bow boat fastened  
and saved her whale the other boats chased  
till dark give up the chase took him along  
side at seven & clock double reefed the topsails  
furled the <sup>gills</sup> laying by the ~~whole~~ latter  
part cut him in

Lat 00 12

Long

Thurs 20 begins light breeze from the East ward  
employed cutting up the blubber started  
the tryworks miz. mast ship heading  
on the southerly tack latter part  
were ship heading to the North  
employed boiling and the whale

Lat 00 39

Long 175 12

Fri 21 begins light breeze from the East  
ship heading on the southerly tack  
at three finished boiling out and  
chased up decks miz. mast and latter  
part light and cooper employed  
filling up old water casks

Lat 00 11 North

Long 175 55



Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

- Y<sup>rs</sup>  
Sat 22 begins light breeze from North and East  
Copper fitting up old water casks middle and  
latter part light air on board the new topsails  
at the fore and main and bent old topsails  
Lat 0021 South  
Long 176 12
- Sun 23 begins light breeze from S.E. fitting  
up casks and bending sails and so forth  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 1.11  
Long 176 24
- Mon 24 begins light breeze from the E. wore ship  
heading to the Southward at four saw  
New Man-tucket distance twelve miles  
one large ship and one Brigg laying to  
Anchor under the lee of the Island  
stood on the northern tack till twelve wore  
ship heading to the southward at daylight run  
down to the Island it proved to be Howlands  
Island eight went on board the ship returned  
in about half of an hour  
Lat 0032  
Long 176 38
- Tues 25 begins fresh breeze from E. ship heading by  
the wind to the southward at two o'clock  
raised Bakers Island passed along to the  
leeward of it one ship laying anchor heading  
with the Quanna showed English colors  
middle part took in sail latter part  
made sail heading the southward employed  
at ships duty and so forth  
South Lat 1.21  
Long 176 40



1866 Seal Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Soule

Dec

Wed 26 begins fresh breeze took in fly gill main  
top gallant sail heading to the southeast  
middle part took in light sails latter part  
kept her off to NW made sail

Lat 20.8

Long

Thurs 27 begins fine breeze from SE ship steering  
NW employed at ship duty separately  
middle part lay to with head yards aback  
latter part kept her S & W coopered and sent  
the sperm oil down between decks

Lat 15.3

Long 178.49

Fri 28 begins light breeze from SE ship steering  
NW by W. employed at ship duty ship  
middle part layed with head yards aback  
latter part steering W.

Lat 11.10

Long

Sat 29 begins fresh breeze from SE refreshing  
up eyes and fitting up the rigging  
at four raised a school of Blackfish  
logged without success Middle part  
lay aback at day light made all  
sail steering S. employed painting  
up and fitting up boats

Lat 1.19

West Long 178.49

Sun 30 begins light breeze from E ship steering  
NW head aback at dusk latter part  
braced forward steering S. saw  
a large school of Porpoises

Lat 22  
Long 178.18



Dec 1865 Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific

Mon 31 begins light breeze from S.E. ship heading  
on the southern tack at dark were ship  
heading to the northward tack in light sails  
and courses middle past light airs latter  
past made all sail steering NW

Lat 1138

January 1867

Long 177.40

Tues 1 begins light airs from N. ship heading  
by the wind besailing ship on side middle  
past lay aback heading to the eastward  
latter were ship heading to NE and west  
at daylight steered W.S.W.

Lat 127

Long 176.33

Wed 2 begins fine breeze from N.E. ship steering  
W.S.W. spoke the Bayne Norman Capt  
Chiles middle stood to the eastward latter  
past steered NW at eight saw Bassons  
Island four ship laying off and on at  
the Island

Lat 125

Long 176.25

Thurs 3 begins light breeze N.E. at four left  
the ship S.E. by S. middle and latter past  
light airs and baffling

Lat 210

Long 177.88

Fri 4 begins light airs N.E. at four O'clock  
saw Hope Island bearing S.S.E. distance  
fifteen miles middle past stood off and on  
latter past raised a large sperm whale  
lowered the boats the largest fastened  
stove the boat and the head of the  
iron broke lost the whale Hope  
Island close to



Jan 1867

Sat 5 begins light breeze N by E the ship in chase  
of the Whale that was struck at sundown  
the whale was five miles off dead ahead  
of the ship, four or five canoes came along  
side had a few chickens for sale middle  
part kept braced forward heading E by  
N and E by N at seven were ship at ten  
saw blackfish lowered three boats the  
Waist and Starboard boat struck and  
got their blackfish employed  
repairing the Starboard boat where she was  
stove by the sperm Whale

Lat

Long

Sun 6 begins light breeze from N. Starboard for  
blackfish without success middle  
part lay with head yards aback at  
daylight Hope Island in sight bearing  
W distance ten miles a lot of canoes  
came off were ship steering S. S. E

Lat 2 45

Long 176 48

Mon 7 begins light breeze N N W lowered  
for blackfish without success top sails  
in sight land out of sight farther  
past it breezed up a little tried out  
the black fish blubber

Lat 3.02

Long 176 24

Tues 8 begins light breeze from N. ship on  
the western tack middle and latter  
part the same employed scraping shot  
out side

Lat 3.02

Long 176 18



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford South Pacific  
Jan Wed 9 begins moderate breeze N. employed sailing  
down the fore rigging tacked ship heading  
to the eastward and Roaches Island past the  
same latter part tacked ship heading W  
Lat 246

Long  
Thurs 10 begins fresh breeze and squally at two  
o'clock saw Roaches Island on the weather  
beam distance fifteen miles one  
sail in sight middle part and latter  
wind backing from N to W and  
squally land in sight.

Lat  
Long  
Fri 11 begins fresh breezes from W. and squally  
double reef the topsails one pin back  
in sight land in sight middle and  
latter part the same

Lat  
Long  
Sat 12 begins fresh breezes from W to NW  
standing from one tack to the other  
ship under double reef topsails attended  
with heavy rain squalls and some  
thunder and lightning middle part  
quite pleasant latter part had one  
heavy squall <sup>or</sup> Roaches Island  
close to

Lat  
Long  
Sun 13 begins light breeze weather more settled  
four or five Condors came up to the  
ship middle part day aback at  
day light backed forward heading to N  
Lat 240  
Long 176 27



1867 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Souls Mus  
Jan Mon 14 begins light breeze from WNW at four  
had a heavy rain squall at sundown Barrow's  
Island in sight bearing N. distance twenty  
miles middle and latter part rainy squally  
weather

Lat

Long

Tues 15 begins light breeze and another heavy rain  
squall occasionally spoke the Elizabeth  
Swift Capt Pont's middle part double  
reef the topsails latter part weather  
more settled

Lat 00-46

Long 177-28

Wed 16 begins quite moderate set whole topsails  
main top gallant sail fly off at  
five were ship heading NW by S by  
the wind middle part wind veered off  
ship course W. latter part wind ENE

Lat 00-40

Long

Thurs 17 begins fine breeze ENE a squall  
took us aback from the W. had some  
rain wind hauled around to NNW  
ship course SW middle part squally  
latter part it lighted up Bysses  
Island in sight

Lat

Long

Fri 18 begins moderate breeze A ship ship  
steering by the wind to the westward  
stood close to the land for a fine  
cones come off middle and latter part  
heavy squalls and rain from the  
westward double reef topsails Lat

Long



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Jun  
Sat 19 begins quite moderate wind hauled to NE  
and cleared up made sail ship's course S by W  
middle part at twelve hauled head yards back  
latter part Clarke Island in sight  
several Canoes come off to the ship.  
Lat

Long  
Sun 20 begins light breeze NW with two or three  
rain squalls steering along by the wind  
to the W and South middle part tacked to  
the N. latter part tacked to the S and W  
Lat 215

Long 175.39  
Mon 21 begins light baffling wind from W to N by W  
passed with Elizabeth Swift middle  
part tacked ship heading to N and N by E  
latter part tacked back again  
Lat

Long  
Tues 22 begins light baffling wind from  
NW to W had a heavy thunder squall  
lasted two hours spoke the Barque  
Midus Capt Blake middle part  
fine latter part heading up W by the corner  
Lat

Long  
Wed 23 begins light breeze N by W a heavy  
squall rising from the S at two  
it took us aback lasted two hours  
ship heading N by W by the wind  
middle part squally latter part  
cleared up Clarke Island in sight  
strong current setting to the Eastward  
Lat 202  
Long 175.09



1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master

Jan 24 begins fresh breeze from A W working to the westward as fast as we can on sail in sight middle and latter part heading from W. to W. S W.

Lat 221

Long

Fri 25 begins fine weather at two it commences to be squally from N. and worked around to S. S W. tacked ship, larboard tacks aboard heading W. by N. by the wind middle part the same latter part it cleared up and hauled to N W tacked ship heading W. by S and W. S W.

Lat 208

Long 173.39

Sat 26 begins light breeze from N N W. starboard tacks aboard middle and latter part light air lowered for blackfish with out success employed repairing the old fore sail

Lat 158

Long

Sun 27 begins calm, at fine light air springing up from S. E. ship course N W lowered for blackfish with out success middle and latter part calm

Lat 129

Long 173.30

Mon 28 begins light air N N W. ship heading the westward the Basque Minckus in sight middle and latter part calm commenced to point ship black with three narrow white stripes and repairing the fore sail

Lat 135

Long



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Jan  
Tues 29 begins light and baffling air from NW to  
N painting ship finished the foresail had one  
light rain squall middle part squally latter  
part light air and fine weather painting ship.  
Lat 1.25

Long 173.15  
Wed 30 begins light air from N ship heading W by N  
by the wind employed painting ship middle  
part calm latter part light air from  
the eastward ship's course W by N  
Lat 1.18

Long  
Thurs 31 begins light from E ship's course  
W by N finished painting ship outside  
middle and latter part calm bent  
the foresail  
Lat 1.08

Feb  
Fri 1 begins light breeze N to N by NW  
had one light rain squall middle fine  
breeze from E & E latter part the same  
Lat 00 53

Long 170.36  
Sat 2 begins fine breeze from E & NE ship's  
course W employed fitting rigging  
and so forth at seven o'clock left the  
head yards come aboard middle and  
latter part squally ocean Island in  
sight found the chronometers sixty  
miles to westward of the ship  
Lat 00 45

Long 169.48



1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Scrive Dies  
Feb  
Sun 3 begins squally rainy weather from E. lowered  
for blackfish the Harbor and ~~Harbor~~  
Steward boat each got one at five  
these comes come of at Ocean Island  
lay off and on middle part latter part  
the natives come of sent two boats in  
to trade for chickens got

Lat

Long

Mon 4 begins moderate breeze boats got  
off to the ship at two o'clock squared  
the yards steering W. half S middle and  
latter part the same

Lat 00.47

Long 166.30

Tues 5 begins fine breeze from N. A. C. ship  
course W. half E. Boiled out the  
blackfish blubber at five saw Pleasant  
Island bearing W. N. W. distance fifteen  
miles off middle part lay off and on  
latter part came down to the Island and  
traded for hays and coconuts pumpkins  
and so forth

Lat

Long

Wed 6 begins light breeze from E. Haying off  
the Island trading at five kept  
off steering N. W. middle and latter part  
the same

North Lat 0030

Long 166.57

Thur 7 begins fine breeze N. C. ship course N. W.  
employed at ship duty middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 201

Long 165.50



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific  
Feb  
Fri 8 begins fine breeze NE. ship course N.W. stowed  
down the sperm oil melle and latter  
the men employed at ship's duty the cooper  
repairing old water casks  
Lat 4.42  
Long 164.13

Sat 9 begins fresh trades ship course W. N.W.  
employed at the rigging melle and  
latter part strong trades  
Lat 5.38  
Long 162.12

Sun 10 begins strong trades from NE and  
squally ship course W. N.W. at six  
o'clock saw Mc Gaskill Island bearing  
W. N.W. distance fifteen miles double  
reeft the topsails at daylight run  
down to the Island one boat come  
off kept her off W. N.W.  
Lat 6.27  
Long 160.47

Mon 11 begins moderate trades ship course  
W. N.W. at three saw Wellington  
Island at dark a boat come on  
board melle part lay off yard on  
latter part got off a few boys and  
other trade  
Lat  
Long

Tues 12 begins fresh trades at one  
o'clock kept the ship W. double reef  
the topsails bound to Ascension  
at eleven o'clock hauled aback  
at daylight saw the land about  
twelve miles off at ten came  
to anchor In hadys harbor gave  
her sixty fathoms chain  
Laying a anchor  
at Ascension



In A Whaling Voyage Capt John W. Soud

Wed 13<sup>++</sup> began to anchor employed at ship duty  
latter part sent a raft of casks on  
for water and smoked ship to  
kill rats

Thurs 14 coopers employed putting up water  
casks latter part sent down top gallant  
mast and stripped the topmasts and  
making a new桁头 tree

changed day  
Fri 15<sup>+</sup> employed putting up old water  
casks and other duty latter part  
employed getting off wood and  
painting the stern of the ship

Sun 17 employed splitting and sawing wood  
and so forth middle and latter part  
heavy rain squalls

Mon 18 begins fresh breezes and raining  
the ship Florida come to anchor  
latter part it cleared up employed getting  
off wood and water

Tues 19 employed stowing of the main hatch  
and running down water and stowing  
down wood latter part getting off  
wood and water



Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Feb  
Wed 20 began fine weather stowing down wood  
and getting off a raft of water  
latter part getting off and stowing  
down wood and water

Thurs 21 employed getting off wood and water  
latter part employed getting off wood  
sent a raft in shore

Fri 22 employed fitting the main topmast  
and getting off wood latter part  
the same the Basque Active come  
to anchor in the harbor

Sat 23 still employed getting off wood  
other duty latter part the same

Sun 24 employed getting off wood got off  
a raft of water latter part sent all  
hands on liberty

Mon 25 all hands on shore but four or five  
latter part all hands on board  
employed getting wood and stowing  
off the after hold

Tues 26 employed stowing wood and getting off  
off a raft of water latter part getting  
off wood and stowing wood

Wed 27 employed getting off wood  
latter part the same



On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Mares

Thurs 28 employed getting off wood and stowing it below latter part getting off wood and water

March  
Fri 1-  
got underway  
from Ascension

employed splitting and stowing above wood latter part at six have sheet at nine o'clock got under way and went to sea one native run away

Lat 7 02

Long 158 09

Sat 2 begins light trades ship by the wind heading N W and N W by N employed stowing anchors and chains and putting up boats middle part fresh trades double reef the fore and mizen topsail top in main top gallant sail latter part painted the larboard boat

Lat 8 46

Long

Sun 3 begins fresh trades employed at ship duty middle part stowing breeches latter part the same

Lat 10 18

Long 155 21

Mon 4 begins more moderate made all sail ships course N W middle part the same latter part employed painting boats

Lat 12 39

Long 153 31

Tues 5 begins fresh trades employed painting boats middle and latter part the same

Lat 14 47

Long 151 38



1867 Ship Adelie of New Bedford for North Pacific

March

Wed 6 begins more moderate wind hauling to E N E  
Ship's course N W employed at ship's duty  
middle part moderate latter part repairing  
a gill some squally

Lat 16.35

Long 149.37

Thu 7 begins quite moderate to ship's course N W  
to work fitting the rigging middle part  
fresh breeze latter part heavier some  
squalls close reef the fore and mizzen  
topsail split the main topsail & double  
it

Lat 18.37

Long 147.38

Fri 8 begins fresh breeze ship under short  
sail main course furled steering  
N W middle part more moderate  
latter part bent another fore topsail made  
all sail

Lat 20.34

Long 146.40

Sat 9 begins moderate breeze bent a new  
main topsail ship's course N W  
middle and latter light air sent the  
main course down and repaired it

Lat 21.34

Long 146.05

Sun 10 begins light air finished repairing  
the main course and bent it again  
ship's course N W by W middle and  
latter part calm

Lat 21.34

Long 146.10



1864 On A Whaling Voyage Capt. John H. Lusk

March

Mon 11 begins with light and variable air from  
W to N middle and latter part the same  
employed repairing old sails

Lat 22.08

Long 146.30

Tues 12 begins light air from the west and  
latter part the same employed repairing old sails

Lat 23.33

Long 145.46

Wed 13 begins fresh breezes from N  
attended with the same took topgallant sails  
at four o'clock set the topsails  
middle and latter part more moderate  
made all sail ship on starboard tack

Lat 24.09

Long 144.50

Thurs 14 begins moderate breeze from N ship  
heading to the westward made a  
new starboard boat Davit and  
put it out one barrel of beef spiced  
hove it over board at 12 part fitted  
up a boat over head and put  
more peak effects in her

Lat 24.28

Long

Fri 15 begins moderate from the North  
employed at ship's duty middle  
part and latter fine breeze from S  
ship's course N by W

Lat 25.32

Long 142.44



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford North Pacific Ocean

Mon  
Sat 16 begins light breeze from S W ship comes N by W  
by W attended with rain middle part  
wind hauled to N W latter part saw  
Chinus Island bearing W distance  
forty miles

Lat 26 16

Long 143 00  
Sun 17 begins light breeze from N W ship  
heaving to the north on t coast  
middle part calm latter part light  
breeze sprang up from W N W  
ship comes N N W

Lat 26 26

Long 142 44

Mon 18 begins light breeze W N W ship's course  
N N W Peels Island in sight middle  
part strong breezes steered W double  
reeft the fore and mizen top sails  
latter part double reefed the main top sail  
and sailed the main course

Lat 28 13

Long 143 11

Tues 19 begins strong breezes W N W steering  
by the wind more moderate  
set the main top sail at four o'clock  
ship heaving W middle and  
latter part calm

Lat 28 14

Long 142 46

Wed 20 begins light breeze from S W ship's  
course W by N middle part more  
breeze latter part wind hauled forward  
to west S W and breezed up strong  
look in loggallant sails

Lat 29 06

Long



On a Whaling Voyage Capt John W. Soule

Thurs 21 begins strong breezes W. ship heading to  
the north. double reef the fore and main  
topsail middle part were ship heading to  
the westward, furled the main course  
latter part set the main course and gill  
Lat 29 14

Long 140 45  
Fri 22 begins strong breezes N. W. ship heading  
to the N. W. by the wind set main  
top gallant sail fly gill mulls and  
latter part the same sight a rock  
two hundred feet high  
Lat 29 23

Long 140 25  
Sat 23 begins fine breeze from S steering W  
by N. middle part strong breezes from  
N. at three double reef the topsails  
furled the gill latter part the same  
Lat 29 41

Long 139 36  
Sun 24 begins strong breeze S. ship's course  
N. still with some squalls at  
six it began to breeze in shortened  
sail close reef main topsail and  
storm sails wind hauling to the  
westward slowly in the last the same  
latter part more moderate set  
double reef topsails and courses and gill  
Lat 30 45

Long 136 47  
Mon 25 begins strong gale S. ship heading  
on the north and West took at four close  
reef the topsails furled the courses set the  
latter storm sails middle part look in fore  
noon and in afternoon latter part more  
moderate set topsails and courses



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford with Pass  
Mark

Tues 26 begins more moderate set all sail ship  
heading NW and SW by W. Dark cloudy  
weather some new main topsail reef  
staples. middle part light air latter  
breezed up from the S. ship's course  
W.

Lat 29.44

Long 135.24

Wed 27 begins fine breeze from S ship's course  
The employed at ship duty middle part  
it breezed breezed on close reef  
the fore and main topsails faked  
the main topsail set the  
shencers and fore staysail at  
three wind hauled to NNE  
ware ship heading to the south  
and west and hove her to under  
close reef topsail latter part  
the same

Lat 29 34

Long 134 00

Thurs 28 begins fresh gale from SSW  
ship heading to SW by W ship  
made a lurch carried away  
both of the lower boats barrels  
middle and latter part more moderate  
double reef topsails courses and gill

Lat 28 49

Long 133 17

Thurs 29 begins more moderate wind  
NNE W. set whole topsails and  
main topgallant sails  
middle part died calm latter part  
the same sent the main sail down  
and repaired it

Lat 28 45

Long 132 39



1867 On Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

March

Sat 30 begins calm sent down the fore topsail  
and reefed the foot of the sail in middle  
part breezed up ship course N.W. by W.  
latter part fine breeze from S.

Sat

Long

Sun 31 begins fresh breeze from S.S.W. ship  
course N.W. Two Islands in sight one  
sail in sight middle part thick standing  
off and on the land latter part same  
Saw the Island of Yakumo Sima bearing  
W. a

Sat

April

Long

Mon 1 begins strong breezes wind shifted  
suddenly from S. to N.E. steering W. by S  
at three the wind changed to N.W.  
ship holding to the land tack and tack  
middle part wind hauled to N. ship heading  
W. by N. and N. N.W. latter part quite  
moderate

Sat

Long

Tues 2 begins moderate wind backing  
from N.W. to N.E. ship head to the N.  
saw seven Islands middle breezed up  
from S.E. ship course W. at daylight  
kept her N.W. saw a Steamer  
bound in to the Eastward

Sat 30 24

Long 12 & 26

Wed 3 begins fresh breeze from S.E. ship  
course N.W. by W. thick cloudy weather  
middle part thick cloudy rainy weather  
at three wind hauled ahead moderate  
latter part calm still raining



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford Int yellow sea

April  
Thur 4 begins light breeze from N.W. and rainy weather  
at six wind hauled to N by E wore ship heading  
to the westward and at middle part fresh  
breeze double reef the topsails latter part  
the same

Lat 32 26

Long 126 59

Fri 5 begins fresh breeze from N.E. ship  
heading N.W. middle part wore  
ship heading to the eastward latter  
part wore back again One spots  
Island in sight

Lat

Long

Sat 6 begins fresh breezes from N.E. furled  
the fore and main course set the  
spencers dark cloudy rainy weather  
one sail in sight middle part the same  
latter part more moderate saw the land  
made sail topsails and main top gallant  
sail

Lat 32 50

Long 127 17

Sun 7 begins strong breeze N.E. ship heading  
to the eastward at three breezed on double  
reef the topsails took in the gill furled  
the mizen topsail middle part furled  
the fore topsail latter part set it again

Lat

Long

Mon 8 Still continues strong gales from N.E. ship  
under two close reef topsails and spencers standing  
tack and tack middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 32 38

Long 128 35



Merlin & Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 9 begins more moderate from N<sup>E</sup> set whole  
topsails and courses one sail In sight  
middle part wind veered to N. ship heading  
to E. N<sup>E</sup>. latter part wind hauled to  
N. W. by ship heading N. E. by N. fresh  
breezes all sail set

Lat 33.27

Long 129.03

Wed 10. begins fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> ship course  
N<sup>E</sup> by N. saw the Island In the straits  
at six o'clock had it on our larboard beam  
about ten miles off. A ship In sight  
Astern of us middle part at ten passed the  
Island In the straits latter part ship  
In the Japan Sea steering N<sup>E</sup> by N.

Ship In the  
Japan Sea

Lat 36.00

Long 130.01

Thurs 11 begins fresh breeze from S. S. W. clear  
weather ship course E. N<sup>E</sup> took In light sails  
latter part thick foggy weather steering from  
S. E. to N. looking over the ground

Lat 37.15

Long 132.14

Fri 12 begins fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering  
N. W. W. double sheet the topsails at sundown  
took 8 gills foresail mizen topsail and  
and let her lay to middle part the same  
latter part set double reef topsails and  
gill steering off N. W. saw several  
finbacks

Lat 38.01

Long 131.47



April 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Sat 13 begins fresh gales from SSW ship steering  
E at four o'clock here her. to under close  
reef main topsail heading to the southward  
and eastward middle part wind hauled  
to W. blowing a heavy gale latter part  
wind hauled to NNE blowing a  
very heavy gale ship on the starboard  
took shiped A sea over the quarter  
store the starboard boat and carried  
away the bars

Lat

Long

Sun 14 begins heavy gales NNE at four  
more moderate at six were ship  
heading to the NE middle part it  
moderated down latter part calm

Lat 37.46

Long 132.49

Mon 15 begins with A calm and clear weather  
middle part light breeze sprung up from  
the southward latter part saw one sail  
saw the hermet rocks

Lat 37.37

Long

Tues 16 begins light breeze from SSW examined  
with the ship Roman Capt Linal  
finished repairing damages at sundown  
shortened sail wind hauled to W  
latter part strong made steering to  
the South and East

Lat 37.17

Long 133.14

Wed 17 begins more moderate made at mid  
saw A school of Dolphins some to the  
westward latter part hauled to the SE  
light air

Lat 37.04 Long 132.40



April 1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Thurs 18 begins light breeze from S.E. ship steering  
N.E. at sundown took topgallant sails  
fly gill hauled up the courses middle part  
breezed up double reef the topsails latter  
part set whole main topsail and main  
topgallant sail thick rainy weather wind  
hauled to S. took in topgallant sail

Lat

Long

Fri 19 begins fresh breeze from S. ship course  
E.N.E. attend with rain squalls at sundown  
hoist her to under double reef main  
topsail larboard tack aboard saw one  
whale at dark could not tell what it  
was middle part breeze on to N.W. the  
wind hauled to west latter part the same

Lat 38.57

Long 135.33

Sat 20 begin strong gales from N.W. ship  
under close reef main topsail larboard tack  
afore midship it moderated down latter  
part set whole topsails steering S.E. at ten  
steered east

Lat 38.39

Long 136.06

Sun 21 begins quite moderate steering E wind  
S.W. at three steered E.N.E. saw plenty  
fin backs at five saw A Wright Whale  
covered with out success at sundown took  
in topgallant sails hauled up the foresail  
heading to the west ward a middle part  
light breeze latter part made all sail  
steered N.E. at nine saw whales covered  
with out success whale wild and shubbery  
about

Lat 38.50

Long



April 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Mon 22 begins quite moderate from S.E. at two  
o'clock down again with out success at dusk  
took In sail middle light air latter part  
fresh breeze one sail In sight at ten  
it commenced to rain lowered for whales  
Lat \_\_\_\_\_  
Long \_\_\_\_\_

Tues 23 begins moderate breezy wind S.W. at  
one o'clock the starboard boat fastened  
at three o'clock took him along side  
at four began to cut In the whale  
at nine finished cutting still took  
thick and rainy breezy on  
quite fresh close reef the main topsails  
took in the fore latter part strong gales  
employed cutting up the Huber one  
sail in sight turned one reef out of <sup>topsail</sup> ~~main~~  
Lat \_\_\_\_\_  
Long \_\_\_\_\_

Wed 24 begins more moderate wind from  
W. set the fore topsail middle part  
still more moderate latter part made  
all sail saw whales lowered with  
out success one sail in sight  
Lat 38 50  
Long 136 38

Thurs 25 begins fresh breeze from S.W. saw  
several whales going quick to the  
westward at six o'clock started the  
works spoke the ship Norman  
middle part breezed on bore the under  
close reef topsail and stem sail  
latter part the same  
Lat 39 02  
Long 136 44



April 1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Thurs 26 begins moderate gales from S. S. W ship  
lying to under double reef main topsail,  
employed bailing out the whale  
middle and latter part the set double reef  
fore topsail and gold smogen topsail  
Lat 39 20

Long 137 18  
Sat 27. begins more moderate wind S. S. W  
employed bailing out the whale  
middle part finished bailing latter part  
thick foggy weather  
Supposed Lat 39 14

Long 136 20  
Sun 28 begins quite moderate and clear spoke  
the ship. Men saw one whale  
middle part thick foggy latter part  
cleared up saw whales. Row boat  
fastened slight chance Iron drawn  
Lat 38 52

Long  
Mon 29 begins fresh breeze from W employed  
stowing down the oil middle part light  
air latter part wind changed to S. S. E  
fine breeze sprung up  
Lat 38 34

Long 136 37  
Tues 30 begins moderate breeze from S. S. E  
saw whales lowered with out success  
whales were shy at sundown shortened  
sail, middle part at breeze up fresh  
latter part strong breeze at 10 o'clock  
Kept the ship to make all sail  
Lat 39 15  
Long 137 20



May 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Wed 1 begins fresh breeze from S.W. ship course  
N.E. middle and latter part the same  
Lat 41 07  
Long 139.40

Thurs 2 begins fresh breeze from W. at one o'clock  
saw Usima Island at four entered  
the straits of Sangar three Merchant  
vessels in sight, middle part lay a look  
of Hakodada latter part at ten came  
to anchor sixty fathoms of chain out  
Lat  
Long

Fri 3 fresh gales from the W. lay in to anchor  
in Hakodada latter part smoked  
ship to kill rats the watch on liberty  
Lat  
Long

Sat 4 strong breeze N.E. smoking ship  
latter part employed at ship duty  
sent the watch on liberty Lat  
Long

Sun 5 begins strong breezes from S.E. the  
barque Cherokee come in to anchor  
latter part the same employed at ship duty  
sent the watch on liberty Lat  
Long

Mon 6 strong gales from E. latter part sent  
the watch on liberty under moderate  
Lat  
Long

Tues 7 begins light breeze from E latter  
part took our dispatches on board  
men on liberty latter part employed  
at ship duty  
Lat  
Long



May 1567 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Sante

Wed 8 begins light breeze from E latter part the  
breeze on letting Drayed up and begun to rain  
Sat  
Long

Thur 9 begins fresh breeze from SE and raining  
latter part wind SSW at ten o'clock took  
our anchors and beat out of the bay the wind  
hauling to E by S Sat

Fri 10 begins moderate breeze from S E by S beating  
out through the straits shifted two sheet  
men that was soaked in the Canton for  
the part wind hauled to S ship heading  
latter part wind light and baffling Sat  
Long

Sat 11 begins light breeze from S ship heading  
by the wind. Land in sight four points and  
the lee four miles part wind from E.  
latter part ship on the starboard tack headed  
to the South and East Sat 41.35

Sun 12 begins moderate breeze from E. wind  
hauling more to the North at seven  
ship heading by the wind E SE  
small strong breezes from NE double  
soft the topsails thick and raining  
latter part the same Sat

Mon 13 begins strong breezes from NE  
and raining at three strong gales have  
Sat 4.00 the under close main topsail and  
the 33 shifted to A mid boat wind hauled to NW  
more moderate latter part made all sail

Ship in the  
North Pacific Ocean



May 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Tues 14 begins fresh breeze W. N. W. ship's course  
N. E. by E middle and latter part wind  
hauling to S. W.

Lat 42 21

Long 149 45

Wed 15 begins moderate breeze from S. W.  
ship steering E. N. E. middle and latter  
part wind hauled to S. E. ship heading  
by the wind.

Lat 43 38

Long 153 13

Thurs 16 begins fresh breeze from S. E. ship heading  
by the wind. dark cloudy weather  
middle and latter part fresh gales S. E.  
ship under close reef topsail and storm sails

Fri 17 begins more moderate two set close reef  
fore topsail wind hauled aft to S. W.  
set main top gallant sail thick foggy  
weather middle part the same latter  
part bent a new fore sail wind hauling  
of

Lat

Long

Sat 18 begins fresh gales from W. S. W.  
ship's course N. E. attended with more  
squalls thick cloudy weather  
middle part the same latter part more  
moderate all sail set right up just  
before noon

Lat 48 32

Long 161 13



May 1891 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Scule

Mon 19 begins fine breeze off and clear weather.  
Ship leaves N.E. by N. the ship has  
increased her leak from one hundred  
and fifty to seven hundred with  
in eight and forty hours middle part  
and right latter part wind N.W.

Lat 219.48

Long 162.30

Tues 20 begins moderate breeze from N.W. Ship heading  
by the wind to Eastward middle and latter  
part calm and light airs.

Lat 50.13

Long 165.29

Thurs 21 begins light air from N. at five light  
airs spring up from E. were ship heading to  
the north middle and latter part fine  
breeze from E ship heading N by E and  
N.N.E.

Lat 51.10

Long 166.24

Fri 22 begins fine breeze from E accompanied  
with snow squalls ship N by E and N.N.E  
middle part the same latter part at nine  
o'clock wind hauled to N. were ship  
heading to the Eastward

Lat 53.59

Long 167.32

Thurs 23 fresh breeze from N. ship heading to  
the Eastward. Barren Island in sight,  
beginning N from us middle and latter  
part the at seven were ship heading  
to the N.W. and N.N.W.

Lat 53.55

Long



May 1867 Ship's Log of New Bedford in North Pacific

Fri 24 begins fresh breeze from N. dark cloudy weather  
at twelve were ship heading to the  
Eastward, middle part the same latter part  
saw two Hight Whales young quicks doct  
not lower for them

Lat

Long

Sat 25 begins strong breeze from N. took in  
top gallant sails and fly gable middle  
and latter part the same

Lat 54 03

Long 171.12

Sun 26 begins strong breeze from N. with  
A heavy swell middle and latter part  
saw hauled to NNE more moderate  
made all sail

Lat 54 46

Long 174 00

Mon 27 begins fresh breeze from NNE ship heading  
by the wind to the north and east, saw  
several fin backs middle and latter part  
wind more moderate

Lat 56 59

Long 175 53

Tues 28 begins quite moderate from NNE ship  
heading NE middle and latter part wind  
NNE were ship heading by NNE

Lat 58 04

Long 176 54

Wed 29 begins fresh breeze from NNE at three  
wind hauled back by NNE were ship heading  
to NE middle part light air the wind  
hauled to WNW latter part two  
sails in sight wind W ship's course  
N by W



Nov. 30 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John A. Sauls

Thurs 30 begins light breeze from S W ship course S by W  
sent down the fore top gallant yard at three  
it commenced to rain middle part thick foggy  
latter part lighted up spoke the ship Chic  
and gunned with her

Lat

Long

Fri 31 begins light breeze from S W ship course  
N. by E and foggy by spells middle and  
latter part wind from A W saw the Ice

Lat

Long

Sat 1 begins calm at three light breeze spring  
up from E steering to the south along the  
Ice three sails in sight middle part thick  
latter part the same ship working to the E and  
S found we could not get by

Lat

Long

Sun 2 begins thick weather more ship heaving to the  
W and northward wind S S W at five o'clock  
it shut in so thick we had to heave to and  
let her lay middle part the same latter part  
sailing along the Ice to the West and North  
lighted up got a lighted two sails in sight

Lat 61.32

Long

Mon 3 begins light breeze from S W at four  
it shut in thick steering along the Ice  
from A W to A E middle part steering  
to the East along the Ice latter part  
wind hauled to E S E ship heading by the sun

Lat 61.37

Course Long Long 17930



June 1867 Ship Adelme of New Bedford In Chocoma Sea

Tues 4 begins light breeze from ENE dark cloudy weather heading to the NW middle part the same latter part made the ice saw several ships

Lat 63.10

Long

Wed 5 begins light breeze NE ship heading along the ice gained with the John P West as Cassin's in middle and latter part ship steering through the ice to the North

Lat

Long

Thurs 6 begins light breeze E steering to the north through the ice in middle and latter part steering through the scattering ice

Lat

Long

Fri 7 begins fine breeze from S by E attended foggy signals Cape Behm in sight fifteen miles off gained with the Barque George McMillan and Ocean middle and latter part thick and foggy weather

Lat

Long

Sat 8 begins light breeze from S by E spoke the ship Florida saw one ship sailing middle part thick and snowy latter part it cleared up wind from the West steering to the North

Lat

Long



June 1867 / n A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Leube

Sun 9 begins light breeze from W steering N by E  
Indian point in sight, 12 seen sails in sight  
middle part layered fog, 1 bow head shot in thick  
fog latter part the same as forenoon W

Lat

Long

Mon 10 begins light breeze from S thick fog  
steering N by E the remainder of the  
middle part thick set up an anchor  
under foot at nine lighted up at five  
shot in thick again at six part thick  
raised two whales lowered with out success  
lighted up a few minutes saw the land

Lat

Long

Tues 11 begins light breeze S E thick fog steering  
N by E at five lighted up at six time saw  
south heads of St. Lawrence Bay distance  
five miles off bearing E N E middle and  
latter part thick fog saw whales lowered with  
out success

Lat

Long

Wed 12 begins light breeze from S E thick fog  
ship to the north of St. Lawrence Bay  
saw whales and lowered the starboard boat  
fastened and saved her whale took the  
whale side at seven and finished cutting  
at half past one latter part thick fog  
up to an anchor

Lat

Long



June 1867 Ship Nautilus of New Bedford Into Straits

Thurs 13 begins moderate breeze from S S E hazy to  
 hazy the hazy lighted up saw whales  
 lowered the starboard boat fastened  
 Irons drawn the Waist boat fastened  
 whale run in the Ice Irons drawn  
 To day we change the day to West  
 Longitude employed boiling  
 got the ship under weigh working  
 through the straits at seven passed  
 East Cape Lat 64 36  
 Long 170 00

Fri 14 begins fine breeze from S E ship course  
 N. N. W employed boiling out the whale  
 latter part finished boiling saw two  
 or three whales going quick did not lower  
 Lat 67 44  
 Long

Sat 15 begins light breeze E fifteen sails in  
 sight spoke the Milo Capt Thoms  
 died away calm middle part secured up  
 heading to the North latter part heading to the  
 North and E thirty six sails in sight  
 Lat 68 11  
 Long

Sun 16 begins light breeze N. N. W stored down  
 the oil and cleared up decks middle and  
 latter part heading to the Westward  
 Lat 67 57  
 Long

Mon 17 begins light air from N. W saw one  
 whale lowered with out success middle  
 and latter part wind S. lowered for whales  
 several fields of Ice sight around several  
 sails in sight



# On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 18 begins light breeze from S. ship backing and filling around the lee middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W.

Lat 68 22

Long 170 21

Wed 19 begins fine breeze S.S.W. spoke the Porpoise three Brothers fourteen whales let her have two casks of shock heads and haul middle and latter part clear weather and fine breeze saw one whale but going quick

Lat 67 58

Long 171 07

Thurs 20 begins fine breeze from S.W. ship working to the South saw one ship take a whale middle part lowered for whales with out success latter part two or three ship saw it with out success

Lat

Long

Fri 21 begin moderate breeze from N.N.E. ship heading off and on the lee middle and latter part working the north lowered for whales

Lat 68 27

Long

Sat 22 begins moderate breeze from S.E. and clear weather lowered for whales did not see him again middle part lowered for whale the vessel boat darest did not fasten ship steering N.N.W.

Lat 69 18

Long 172 10

Sun 23 begins fresh breeze from S.E. made the north lee were ship heading to the eastward middle part were ship heading to the west and South

Lat 68 34

Long 171 23



June 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic Ocean

Mon 24 begins fresh breeze S.E. ship heading to  
the eastward middle and latter part the  
same

Lat 68 13

Tues 25 begins fresh breeze from <sup>long</sup> N.N.E.  
spoke the Basque Aurora and joined  
with her middle part fresh breeze  
latter more moderate saw whales  
lowered without success

Lat

Wed 26 begins moderate breeze N.N.E.  
lowered for whales whales very shy  
middle and latter part steered S.W.  
lowered for whales

Lat 67 26

Long 171 08

Thurs 27 begins light breeze steering S.W.  
around N. lowered for whales the starboard  
boat started did not get fast picked  
up Adcad Devil fish cut byrr In  
middle part boiled him out ahead my  
to the N.E. latter part thick foggy

Fri 28 begins fresh breeze from N. thick foggy  
weather & middle and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Sat 29 begins light breeze N.N.W. and thick foggy  
middle part the same latter part clear  
wind S.S.W. twelve ship in sight

Lat 68 07

Long 172 22



June 1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Sun 30 begins fresh breeze from S.W. middle part  
lowered for whales without success latter  
part saw nothing

Lat

Long

Mon 1 begins light breeze from S.E. spoke the  
barque Coresos and galleon with her  
mizels and latter part evening  
for while saw two ships chasing

Lat 68° 04'

Long 172° 43'

Tues 2 begins light breeze S.E. one ship got beats  
down fifteen ships in sight middle and  
latter part wind W.N.W.

Lat 67° 04'

Long 173° 25'

Wed 3 begins light breeze W.N.W. ship steering  
N.E. spoke the Barque Coresos sailing  
middle and latter part nothing in sight

Lat 67° 21'

Long 170° 49'

Thurs 4 begins fresh breeze from N.W. ship  
heading to the north and W. middle part  
spoke the fly gill boat & new one  
latter part fresh breezes back in main topgallant  
sail four ships in sight

Lat 69° 10'

Long 173° 37'

Fri 5 begins fresh breeze from N.E. ship heading  
by the wind N.W. four sails in sight  
middle part made the north ice rose ship heading  
to the Eastward latter part the same thick foggy

Lat

Long



July 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Arctic

Sat 6 begins fresh breeze ENE thick fog broke out  
for a while ship lay in aback at three it cleared  
up braced forward middle and latter part  
working to the eastward thick fog

Lat

Long

Sun 7 begins light breeze SE thick fog at  
four it lighted up ship working to the eastward  
Ice in sight middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 69 41

Long 170 30

Mon 8 begins light breeze ESE spoke the  
Barque Joseph Maxwell and gained  
with her middle and latter part  
much the same

Lat 69 22

Long

Tues 9 begins light breeze N heading to the  
eastward six ships in sight at three it  
shed for thick fog middle part came  
from the Westward stops course E  
latter part hauled up to the North

Lat

Long

Wed 10 begins fresh breeze from the W steering  
SE hauled her up to NE cape  
Lisbon in sight ahead distance  
twenty miles off seven ships in sight  
middle part stood in close to the  
cape saw nothing latter part stood  
off to the westward saw one down  
frost

Lat

Long



July 1867 On Whaling Voyage Capt John McAule

Thurs 11 begins dark cloudy weather wind S.W.  
ship heading to the westward  
middle part foggy latter it cleared up eight  
ships in sight wind hauled to E ship  
course W.S.W.

Lat

Long

Fri 12 begins light breeze E ship course N.W.  
ten ships in sight middle and latter part strong  
breezes from N. occasionally foggy squalls

Lat 69 48

Long 174 30

Sat 13 begins strong breezes N. ship heading to the  
westward made the west ice were ship  
spoke the ship Florida middle part saw one ship  
take a whale latter part saw another ship  
take a whale saw four whales going quite did  
not lower for them Herald Island in sight

Lat 70 31

Long 174 09

Sun 14 begins fresh breeze from N. ship working up  
along the ice twenty one sails in sight  
middle part lowered for a whale latter part  
laying off and on the ice

Lat 70 48

Long

Mon 15 begins light breeze N. standing off and  
on the ice middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 71 13

Long

Tues 16 begins light breeze N.E. ship sails  
in sight - gannet with the St George  
middle part steered to the E latter part  
steered to the S

Lat



July 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic Ocean

Wed 17 begins fresh breeze E ~~N.E.~~ ship steering  
S.E. at five luffed to the eastward  
spoke the Morninga middle and  
latter part the same

Lat

Long

Thurs 18 begins moderate breeze E N.E.  
dark cloudy weather eastern Ice in  
sight middle and latter part working  
up to the north and east

Lat 70 58

Long

Fri 19 begins fresh breeze N.N.W. luffed the fore  
and mainsail staying off and on the  
Ice middle part Herald Island fifteen  
miles off bearing W. latter part spoke  
the California thick and foggy

Lat

Long

Sat 20 begins light breeze N ship steering S.E.  
cleared up spoke Barque Lydia middle  
part calm latter part calm and thick  
foggy

Lat

Long

Sun 21 begins with A calm and thick foggy  
middle and latter part much the same

Lat

Long

Mon 22 begins light breeze N.E. all day with  
foggy squalls middle part spoke the  
John Wells and Barque Navy  
latter part heaved to the S and W  
made the Ice



July 1607 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 23 begins light breeze S.W. standing off and on the ice middle part calm latter part light airs N.W. lowered the boat and hulled up in the ice with four boats got nine Walrus and one white Bear waist boat got three

Lat 70 03

Long 176 26

Wed 24 begins breeze N.W. took them to the ship hoisted them in skinner them and closed up decks middle and latter part thick fog lying dead along the ice

Lat

Long

Thurs 25 begins light breeze N. steering to the north occasionally foggy squalls middle and latter match the same spoke the Barque Massachusetts and gassed with her

Lat 70 32

Long 174 20

Fri 26 begins light breeze W, N.W. at six o'clock shut in three foggy middle and latter part attended with foggy squalls

Lat 70 43

Long 173 20

Sat 27 begins fresh breeze S.E. with foggy squalls heading to the North and E. made the ice more ship hauled the head yards aloft middle part close the reef the topsails latter part more moderate made all sail hoisted out the Walrus

Lat 70 56

Long 171 40

Sun 28 begins light air S.E. spoke the Barque Jeanett middle and latter part thick and foggy spoke the Barque Active



July 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In the Arctic

Mon 29 begins foggy light breeze NNE at three  
cleared up ship heading to the eastward  
middle part the same latter part spoke the  
Beyra Nite shut in thick foggy  
Lat

Tues 30 begins thick fog wind ENE laying  
aback close to the ice middle part lay  
aback latter part lighted up by spells drove  
forward ship under double reef topsails  
Lat

Wed 31 begins fresh breeze from ENE at five  
made the ice wore ship heading N by the  
squad two sails in sight middle and  
latter part at seven kept the ship off to WNW  
set whole main topsail  
Lat

Thurs 1 begins fresh breeze ENE ship course NNE  
at five luffed to the North twenty sails  
in sight middle part heading to the north  
middle part steered SSE along the ice  
Lat

Fri 2 begins fresh breeze NNE ship steering  
SSE employed fighting up ship trying to clear  
middle part lay head yards aback  
latter part lighted up steered SW  
Lat

Sat 3 begins light breeze from N ship steering  
to the South along the ice middle part  
the same latter part working to the East N  
Lat  
Long



Aug 1867 P.M. Whaling Voyage Capt John W. Scule

Sun 14 begins fine breeze E S E ship heading to  
the N E by the wind middle part the same  
latter part wind W N W ship course E N E  
Lat  
Long

Mon 5 begins light W N W ship course E N E  
dark cloudy sunny weather at four the  
wind hauled to N N W hauled up to  
N E middle part thick fog latter  
part lighted up a short time then shut in  
thick again  
Lat  
Long

Tues 6 begins moderate breeze lighted up  
spoke the ship "Florida" of New Bedford  
and gained with her middle part double  
breeze the fore and main topsails furled  
the gill and mizen topsails at 11 a.m.  
a strong breeze latter part the same heading  
to the E and N?  
Lat  
Long

Wed 7 begins strong breeze from W ship  
heading to the North set whole main  
topsail and gill close reef mizen topsail  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat  
Long

Thur 8 begins fresh breeze from W N W ship  
under double reef topsails gill in middle  
part more moderate made all sail  
latter part fine clear weather more  
ship heading to the S  
Lat 71.23  
Long 16.23



Aug 1867 Ship Adelina New Bedford In the Arctic

Thurs 9 begins fine breeze N<sup>W</sup> spoke the  
Barry Messershuells of California  
heading to the South middle the  
same latter steered E by South run down  
one hundred barrels of salt water  
in the main hatches.

Lat

Long

Sat 10 begins light breeze N<sup>W</sup> steering E by S  
spoke the Commodore Allen shot in thick fog  
by water head yards back middle  
and latter part steering to the southward  
and East.

Lat 40 13

Long 166 34

Sun 11 begins light breeze N working to the Eastward  
Ice in sight saw several ships going to the  
Westward middle and latter part steering  
to the North and W. come up by the Ice

Lat

Long

Mon 12 begins moderate breeze N<sup>W</sup> steering  
to the southward along the Ice spoke the  
three Brothers middle part attended with  
snow squalls latter part clear weather fresh  
breeze steering to the southward along the Ice

Lat

Long

Tues 13 begins fresh breeze N steering from S to  
S<sup>E</sup> middle and latter part steering from  
S<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>W</sup> spoke the Barry Commodore  
got in the harbor by the wind

Lat 40 12

Long 173 44



Aug 1869 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Wed 14 begins light breeze from E N E ship heading  
by the wind to the north and the latter  
part snow squalls ship heading to the N  
E at twelve made the ice

Lat 71.31

Long 171.32

Thurs 15 begins dark cloudy weather attended with  
snow squalls ship steering to the southwest  
along the ice spoke the Baryne Astoria  
middle and latter part lay off and on the  
ship under clouded sail to sails

Lat

Long

Fri 16 begins fresh breeze E dark cloudy weather  
attended with snow squalls ship to the  
westward along the ice middle part thick  
fog back latter cleared up steering to the  
W and N along the ice employed heading  
New fore staysail main Spencer  
and close Mizen

SS

Lat 72.12

Long 176.00

Sat 17 begins moderate breeze N steering along  
the ice spoke the Baryne George hoisting  
middle and latter part working back  
and fourth along the ice saw one  
genny quick did not lose occasionally  
snow squalls

Lat

Long

Sun 18 begins fresh breeze N N W and snow  
squalls saw one Baryne take a whale  
middle and latter part thick and  
foggy steering off and on the ice

Lat

Long



Aug 1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford. In the Arctic

Mon 19 begins strong breeze N W thick and  
snowing ship under double reef fore  
and main topsail gill and mizen  
topsail furled middle and latter part  
thick snow storm lying off and on the ice  
Lat

Tues 20 begins more moderate wind N N W not  
cleared up set whole topsails fly gill  
middle part double reef the topsails  
latter part made all sail  
Lat

Wed 21 begins clear weather wind N N W ship  
steering E S E. Ice in sight two ships  
going out middle part Herald Island  
bearing E S E twenty miles ship steering  
E S E latter part thick and snowing  
thirty ships in sight only one bearing  
out lowered anchor and got a Bear  
Lat

Thur 22 begins with snow squalls wind N N W  
crisscrossing across the ice middle and  
latter part clear weather  
Lat

Fri 23 begins fine clear weather wind W.  
ship heading to the north middle and  
latter part thick snowy weather  
Lat

Sat 24 begins fresh breeze N. lying along the ice  
middle and latter part thick snow storm  
Lat



In A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Sauter Master

Sun 25 begins light breeze N N W and snowing  
at two cleared up thirty five ships  
in sight middle and latter part ship  
under double reef topsails and thence  
Lat 71.32

Mon 26 begins strong breeze N N W saw two  
ship take whales at four lowered  
for a whale shut in thick snow  
storm did not see him again  
middle and latter part thick  
and snowing  
Lat 71.32

Tues 27 begins fresh breeze N saw one whale  
going quick gained with the  
Elizabeth Swift and Florida  
middle and latter part thick heading to  
the northeast  
Lat 71.32

Wed 28 begins strong breeze N N W gained with  
the Florida up under the ice saw two  
whales middle and latter part clear  
ship under double reef topsails saw  
the Florida take a whale  
Lat 71.32

Thurs 29 begins strong breeze N N W saw whales  
going to S W middle and latter part  
more moderate  
Lat 71.32



Aug 1867 Ship Idelm of New Bedford In the Arctic

Fri 30 begins clear weather strong breeze N<sup>o</sup>  
spoke the James Murray but my  
middle and latter part moderate  
saw three whales going quick did  
not lower

Sat 31 begins fine breeze N<sup>o</sup> saw no whales  
middle part calm latter part  
light breeze saw two ships  
take whales

Sat 31 begins light breeze I saw several  
ships whaling I middle and latter  
part dark cloudy weather

Mon 2 begins moderate breeze from E  
dark cloudy weather saw several ships  
whaling middle and latter part  
thick and cloudy

Tues 3 begins light breeze SE thick foggy  
spoke the ship St. George and joined  
with her middle and latter part thick  
foggy and snowing hard

Wed 4 begins strong breeze from N and snowing  
very fast ship under double reef main  
top sail fore and mizzen furled  
middle and latter part thick and  
foggy



Sept. 1869 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Thurs 5 begins more moderate cleared up wind  
N. by W. Herald Island bearing W. by N.  
middle part day a back latter part  
steering to the South and East along  
the Ice

Lat

Long

Fri 6 begins light breeze N. by W. made  
all sail working to the south  
Herald Island bearing W. by N.  
middle and latter part thick snow  
storm double reef the topsails

Lat

Long

Sat 7 begins thick snow squalls wind N. by E  
steering S. E. at dark close reef the fore  
topsail luffed by the wind middle  
part breezed up furled the fore topsail  
close reef main topsail latter part  
fresh gales two sails in sight

Lat 69 58

Long

Sun 8 begins strong gales N. by E wore ship  
heading to N. by W. middle part heavy  
gales at eleven wore ship to the Eastward  
at five it moderated wind hauled  
to E. N. E. wore ship heading to N.  
latter part set close reef fore topsail  
double reef main topsail

Lat

Long

Mon 9 begins fresh gales E. N. E. thick foggy  
and rainy middle and latter part  
quite moderate thick foggy

Lat

Long



Sept 1867 Ship Melvine of New Bedford In the Arctic

Tues 10 begins moderate breeze N<sup>E</sup> thick foggy  
spoke the Thomas Dickson and gained  
with her middle and latter part light  
airs thick and raining

Sat

Sat

Wed 11 begins light breeze N<sup>E</sup> lighted up  
set whole fore and main topsail  
size ship In sight shut In fresh  
foggy again middle part and latter  
part and snowing

Sat 69 54

Thurs 12 begins fresh breeze N<sup>E</sup> thick weather  
ship under double reef, topsails heading  
to the Eastward middle part the  
same latter part heading to the  
north and west

Sat 69 48

Long 179 18

Fri 13 begins fresh breeze N<sup>N</sup>E thick and  
snowing heading to the eastward  
middle part wore ship heading to the  
northward latter part more  
moderate and clear weather wore  
E<sup>N</sup>E set the main sail and main  
topsails gill and fly gill

Sat

Long

Sat 14 begins fine weather and clear  
wind E<sup>N</sup>E heading N<sup>E</sup> seven  
sails In sight middle and latter  
part clear weather heading to N  
north Herald Island In sight  
thirty miles off bearing N<sup>N</sup>W



Sept 1867 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. South

Sun 15 begins light breeze from S E Herald Island bearing W S W distance twenty five miles middle and latter part dark cloudy weather

Lat

Long

Mon 16 begins fresh breeze S E several ships in sight spoke the Monticella Phelps Addison and Cissre middle part heading to the Eastward latter part the same

Lat

Long

Tues 17 begins moderate breeze N E lowered for A Whale the Waist boat fastened and saved him took him along side half past four commenced to cut at five finished cutting at eight middle part cleared away the head and stowed away the bone latter part fresh gales W S W took in fore and mizen topsail the ble reef the main thick and soggy

Lat

Long

Wed 18 begins fresh gales W S W heading to the S and W employed boiling out the whale middle and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Thurs 19 begins more moderate wind W S W steering to the Eastward two close reef topsails at dark luffed by the wind to the northward middle part finished boiling out latter part thick stowed down the oil



Sept 189 Ship Belonging to Bee-Bee & Sullivan

Sept 20 begins thick foggy weather wind S.W.  
finished steering down cleared up saw two  
whales lowered with out success  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 70 13

Long 172 00

Sept 21 begins fine clear weather wind S.W. by W.  
saw several whales going quick to  
the Southward lowered with out  
success middle part light breeze latter  
part light breeze W. S.W. ship under  
double reef. Whales saw several whales  
going quick to W.N.W.

Lat 70 21

Long

Sept 22 begins fresh breeze W. S.W. ship  
under double reef to yards saw three  
whales going quick to W. S.W. occasional  
sneaky squalls middle and latter  
part moderate saw whales going  
quick to S.W. ship steering to S.W.

Lat 70 20

Long 174 00

Sept 23 begins moderate breeze to ship  
steering to S.W. saw several  
whales middle part gale  
spoke the Barque Courser latter  
part light breeze steering up  
from the S.E. ship heading to  
the South west

Lat 70 11

Long 174 18



Sept 187 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Searle

Tues 24 began fresh breeze S heading to the S W  
at dark were ship heading the eastward  
day the craft the topsails and the port fresh  
breeze latter part more moderate strong  
to S W saw two ships whaling

Lat 70

Long

Wed 25 began fine breeze S heading to the  
S and E at dark pulled up the  
topsails were ship heading S by E  
and E middle part were back latter  
part were ship heading to the South

Lat 70 41

Long 173 30

Thurs 26 began more moderate wind E set  
main sail whole main topsail fly yell  
heading S S E and S by E middle part  
calm latter part light breeze backing  
from E to S S E.

Lat

Long

Fri 27 began light breeze S S E and  
backing spoke the Kibera was  
ship heading to the eastward  
middle and latter part light breeze

Lat 69 41

Long

Sat 28 began light breeze S S E heading to  
the eastward spoke the John Carter  
middle and latter part fresh breeze  
heading to the eastward and N

Lat 69 25

Long 173 20



Sch 189 Ship Hatched New Bedford in Arctic

Sun 29 begins fresh breeze WNW ship under  
double reef topsails, middle part  
more moderate latter part light air  
made all sail dark cloudy weather  
Lat 70 02  
Long 171 27

Mon 30 begins light baffling air from  
SE three sails in sight middle and  
latter part calm and light air heading  
to the NW  
Lat 70 30  
Long 171 00

Tues 1 begins light air from NNE steering  
NW saw eight ships five boiling  
one whaling middle and latter part  
moderate breeze  
Lat 70 29  
Long

Wed 2 begins fresh breeze NW spoke the  
James Murray middle part and  
latter strong breeze thick snow storm  
saw one whale  
Lat  
Lat

Thurs 3 begins more moderate wind WNW  
cleared up saw two whales young young  
to the eastward middle and latter  
part the same saw ten ships  
Lat 70 49  
Long

Fri 4 begins fresh breeze WNW ship under  
stays saw two whales young young  
middle and latter part WNW  
Lat 71 04  
Long 172 30



Oct 1667 Hunt Whaling Baying Capt John 450

Sat 5 begins more moderate set fore and main  
topsail and gill wind S.W. and clear but  
cloudy weather spoke the John Wolds  
middle and latter part quite moderate  
made all sail

Sat

Long

Sun 6 begins light cross wind N.W. S.W.  
saw one whale four ships whaling  
one took a whale middle part and  
headed to N.E. had a snow small  
latter part clear ship sleeping West

Sat

Long

Mon 7 begins fresh breeze N.E. strong N.  
at night in thick with snow at seven  
luffed by the wind the topsails  
at dark were ship to the southward and E  
middle and latter part strong gale fresh  
the fore and main topsails

Sat

Long

Tues 8 begins fresh breeze N.W. E. at three o'clock  
set off topsails ship heading E by S  
middle and latter part thick snow storm

Sat

Long

Wed 9 begins strong breeze N.W. E. still thick  
and snowing spoke the Normann  
middle and latter part strong gale  
thick snow storm

Sat

Long



Oct 1847 Ship Adelaine of New Bedford In the Arctic

thurs 10 begins strong gales NNE it lighted  
up seven sails In sight at six were ship  
heading E by the wind ship under two  
close reef topsails and storm sails middle  
and latter part the same

Lat

Long

Fri 11 begins more moderate set the fore  
topsail middle part quite moderate latter  
part set the main topsail one reef out of fore  
topsail set main topgallant sail

Lat 68 40

Long 174 16

Sat 12 begins quite moderate wind NNE  
dark cloudy weather steering S E at  
dark hauled by to the ~~south~~ eastward  
middle and latter part light airs  
ship steering E NE

Lat 68 03

Long 171 30

Sun 13 begins light air NNE ship steers  
E S E middle and latter part steering  
S E close reef on the lee beam

Lat

Long

Mon 14 begins fine breeze NE ship's course  
S E at five o'clock East Cape bearing  
S distance eight miles and latter  
part ship's course S fresh breeze

Lat 64 32

Long

Tues 15 begins fresh gales from N  
ship's course S reef the main  
topsail furled the main topgallant  
sail middle part and latter steering  
S E



Dec 1867 On Whaling voyage Capt John W. Searle

Wed 16 begins strong breezy wind hauling by  
W. ship course SSE at five sail St  
Matthews Island bearing SE by E  
distance thirty miles middle part the  
same latter part wind hauled to SE  
thick foggy weather

Lat  
Long  
Thurs 17 begins fresh breeze wind S. Ship heading  
by the wind sighted up saw one White Whale  
going to the southward, lowered with out  
success middle and latter part ship  
under close reef main topsail and  
staysails

Fri 18

Lat 58.210

Long 172.39

begins strong gale SSW at five  
commenced to moderate set close reef  
fore and mizzen topsail middle and  
latter part heavy squalls ship under  
double reef topsails Gell and mainsail

Lat 58.43

Long 172.19

Sat 19 begins squally wind S heavy squalls  
middle part moderate latter part wind  
freshened set whole main topsail and Gell

Lat 58.13

Long 172.12

Sun 20 begins fresh breeze wind veering to WSW  
at three A heavy snow squall close reef  
with the main topsail, wind veered  
to NW quite fresh furlled the mizzen  
topsail saw St Pauls Island bearing  
SSE distance thirty five miles middle  
and latter part moderate  
wind WSW Lat 56.00 Long 172.00



Oct 1867 Ship Udeline of New Bedford to the Pacific ocean

Mon 21 begins fine breeze from N.W. with occasionally  
hail squalls shipcourse S by E middle  
and latter part much the same ship  
course S half E

Lat 54 10

Long 173 16

Tues 22 begins moderate breeze A.W. and  
baffling with snow squalls middle  
and latter part fresh breeze at daylight  
saw land Sea Guam Island passed on  
the west side of it

Lat 52 03

Long 172 10

Wed 23 begins strong breeze A.W. shipcourse  
S E middle and latter part the same

Lat 49 26

Long 171 02

Thurs 24 begins fine breeze A.W. ship course S E  
stowed the anchor and run the chain below  
middle and latter part weather much  
the same sent fore top gallant yard

Lat 47 09

Long 169 55

Fri 25 begins quite moderate wind baffling  
from N.W. to N.W. ship course S E at  
noon the wind hauled to N.W. E middle  
and latter part light air employed  
breaking out the after hatchway stowing  
it over hoops off the beam and Port

Lat

Long

Sat 26 begins light air wind hauled to  
E.N.E. barbed took aboard middle part  
fine breeze from N.E. latter part  
strong breeze A.W. E

Lat 42 58

Long 167 56



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John H Smith

Sun 27 began strong breeze from N ship course  
S E three Natives sick two with scurvy  
one with diarrhoeal complaint mile past the  
same latter part more moderate ship  
course S by E

Lat 40 52

Long 165 55

Mon 28 began fresh breeze NW ship course  
S E by E middle part moderate wind  
hauling to E N E latter part moderate  
wind hauling to S S E starboard tack  
aboard wind freshens

Lat 39 15

Long

Tue 29 began fresh breeze S S E ship heading  
to the Eastward at one O'clock  
Leona died with freshens double  
reef the topsails pulled the main sail  
at four o'clock him hoisted the  
ensign half mast middle part storm  
tricolor took in gill and mizen top sail  
latter part more moderate set the main  
course and gill

Lat 38 55

Long 162 10

Wed 30 began fresh breeze S S W stormy S by E  
set main top gallant sail fly gill and  
sail brought middle and latter part the  
same on sail in sight the beam

Lat

Long

Thurs 31 began moderate breeze gill sail set wind  
S S W middle part wind shifted to N N E  
and moderate latter part fresh breeze  
steering to N by E half S bearing in sight



Sun 1807 Ship Delmeo of New Bedford In North Pacific

Sat 1 begins strong breeze NNE ship course SE by S  
employed craping lane finished at dark  
took In fore and mizzen topgallant  
sail mizzen topgallant middle part  
In main topgallant sail and fore gill  
latter part double reef the fore and  
main to foresail strong breeze  
rain squalls

Lat 33 13

Long 158 55

Sat 2 begins strong breeze NNE at two  
it moderated set whole main topgallant  
at four more moderate set all sail  
ship course SE by S and fore gill  
part the same employed washing  
home

Lat 31 10

Long 1

Sun 3 begins light breeze from SW at two  
strong breeze steering SE. shape  
the ship Florida middle and latter  
part wind light from SSW steering  
by the wind

Lat 30 09

Long 157 30

Mon 4 begins light breeze SSW at two  
wind NNE steering S. SE small  
part took the trade winds from NNE  
latter part employed washing home

Lat 28 21

Long 156 53

Tues 5 begins fresh trade ship's course S. S. E  
finished washing home middle part  
breeze latter part employed drying and  
bundling home

Lat 25 17

Long 156 50



Nov. 1. On a Whaling voyage Capt John M. Scute

Wed 6 begins fresh trades ship course S by E finished bundling  
bale and stowed it away middle fresh trades  
(latter part washed ship)

Oct 22 19

Long 131 W

Thurs 7 begins fresh trades ship course S by E washing  
ship at two saw Mooloi dead ahead finished  
washing ship at five steering S by W took a  
pilot at ten came to anchor at twelve  
In Honolulu Harbor

Fri 8 Ship at anchor washing ship out side  
latter part finished

Sat 9 fine weather the harbor Master came on board  
and moved ship latter part sent empty barrels  
ashore to work at ship duty

Sun 10 doing ship duty and separately latter part  
sent the men ashore on Saturday

Mon 11 light trades men ashore latter part broke  
out the sperm oil and other ship duty

Tues 12 took Melafas on board and stowed it down  
latter doing ship duty

Wed 13 getting off provisions from shore landed five  
casks of sperm oil on board the James Murray  
eight hundred and eighty gallons



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific ocean

Thurs 14 employed getting off provisions latter part  
finished the provisions took on board sixty  
barrels of water

Fri 15 stowing down the provisions  
latter part the same

Sat 16 stowing off the after hold latter part  
took on board the Centurion thirty five barrels  
of corn weighing four thousand one hundred  
and six pounds

Sun 17 finished stowing the after hold cleared up decks  
latter part sent the men ashore on liberty  
one officer on board to keep ship

Mon 18 the men on liberty latter part hung the  
ships sudder

Tues 19 employed painting ship and taking water  
on board latter part the same

Wed 20 painting ship took a boat load of water  
latter part the same

Thurs 21 painting ship latter part the same



1889 In A Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Sade

Fri 22 painting ship and getting off ships accounts  
latter part the same

Sat 23 getting things from shore latter part stowing  
of the hold

Sun 24 employed getting off potatoes and stowed  
them away latter sent the men on liberty

Mon 25 the men on liberty latter part five men had  
disested getting off a lot of Prescriptions and  
other articles

Tues 26 employed at ships duty latter part the same

Wed 27 getting up rigging put on new back ropes  
latter part rainy

Thurs 28 employed at ship duty latter part squally  
and rainy with let the men go ashore on  
liberty

Fri 29 begins squally in the part it cleared up  
latter part sixteen men came on board  
and one sister took our anchors and hauled  
in the passage.



1867 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Sat 30 at twenty minutes past twelve the tug  
boat took in tow and towed us out side  
of the reef made all sail flying off and on  
Capt Soule on shore middle part light air  
from S to N. latter part fitting up boats

Sun 31 began light breeze N E ship dory off and  
on at four Capt Soule came on board with  
the carpenter squared the yards steering S  
with a crew of thirty two men all. Totted  
middle part fine breeze latter part wind baffling  
and squally engaged fitting boats and cutting  
new lines

Lat

Long

Mon 2 began squally wind S S E at three heavy rain  
squall wind heeled to N W ship course S.  
middle and latter part wind S E ship  
heading S W by S employed at ship duty  
worked four new lines

Lat 18.53

Long 160.00

Tues 3 began fresh breeze S E ship heading  
S W by S middle and latter part  
strong breezes and squally attended  
with rain

Lat 17.23

Long " "

Wed 4 began strong breeze S E and sailing  
double reef the topsails furled the  
gaff and mainsail middle and  
latter part the same



1867 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

Thue 5 begins more moderate closed up wind S E  
to work at ship duty and one school of  
blackfish made and latter part fine weather  
wind E. ship course I employed drawing yars  
and making spungass carpenter employed  
mending boat made all sail

Lat 13.13

Long 164.15

Fri 6 begins fine Trade E. N E ship course I  
employed at ship duty middle part the  
same latter part wind N E.

Lat 12.36

Long "

Sat 7 begins fine Trade N E employed at  
ship duty middle part the same latter  
part sent down the main sail to repair  
it

Lat 9.14

Long

Sun 8 begins fine Trade employed repairing  
the main sail finished at five and  
bent it again middle and latter part  
rain squalls occasionally

Lat 6.13

Long

Mon 9 begins fresh breeze E by N. and Squally ship  
course S by W middle part fine weather  
latter part sent down the Stays and  
topsail and repaired it

Lat 4.42

Long 167.05

Tues 10 begins fine breeze E ship course S by W  
finished repairing the topsail and bent it  
middle more moderate latter part bent  
the old fore and main bottoms

Lat 2.36 Long 168.14



Ship *Belmont* of New Bedford in South Pacific

Wed 11 begins fine breeze & ship course S. S. W. employed  
repairing sails middle part fine breeze  
latter part repairing the fore topsail  
Lat 00 29

Long

Thu 12 begins fine breeze & ship course S. S. W.  
repairing the fore topsail middle part fresh  
breeze latter part repaired the main topsail  
South Lat 1.52

Long 171.19

Fri 13 begins fresh Trades & ship course S. S. W.  
finished repairing the topsail stowed it  
away in casks painting boats at dark  
double reefed the topsails buffed by the  
wind latter part steered off S. W. land  
close to Enderbury's Island repairing  
old sails

Lat 3.04

Long 171.56

Sat 14 begins fine breeze & ship steering  
S. S. W. repairing sails at dark buffed  
the head yards a back middle part fine  
weather latter part saw sperm whales  
Lowered the boats about eight o'clock  
the Larboard boat struck and saved  
him got the whale along side at half  
past eleven the other three boats in  
chase after the whales

Lat

Long

Sun 15 begins light breeze & ship sailing off  
after the other boats employed rearing  
cutting galls and getting out the  
stays at three commenced to cut at four  
the boats gave up the chase came on board  
cut the body in left the head  
along side till morning



1857 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Sunde

middle part rainy squally weather latter part  
clear weather took the head in on deck commencing  
to bail out spilled Barrels Scissors

Lat 33.5

Long 172.39

Dec 16 begins fine breeze & steering from S by E to N  
beginning out the whale middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 33.7

Long 172.29

Dec 17 begins fine breeze & steering off to the  
westward finished hauling out the whale  
at dusk came to with head yards aback  
attended with some squalls middle part  
day aback latter part clear weather made  
all sail employed mending sails work on  
the rigging

Lat 33.9

Long 174.15

Dec 18 begins light breeze from E steering N by E  
employed at ship duty at 4 o'clock  
up to the topsails were to haul yards aback  
middle part day aback latter part repairing  
sails and other duties

Lat 34.0

Long

Dec 19 begins light breeze from the Eastward  
steering from N by E to N by E employed  
at ship duty middle part day aback  
latter part employed at ship duty

Lat 34.1

Long 175.39



Jan 10 Ship Addition of New Bedford to the Pacific

Jan 10 began fire from the employed  
at day up the boat. The middle part  
aback. The latter part steering up the  
sitting up for crying and being. Longards  
Lat 3 44  
Long 116 47

Jan 11 began light being W steering W the employed  
at day up man rigging and faring. The  
longards middle part day heading to  
the latter latter part steering up the  
H and I employed to work in the rigging  
Lat 3 21  
Long

Jan 12 began fire from the Eastward  
at party in the evening middle part day  
aback. The latter part steering up the  
Lat 3 44

Jan 13 began fire from the employed  
at day up the boat. The middle part  
aback. The latter part steering up the  
Lat 3 44  
Long 118 46

Jan 14 began fire from the employed  
at day up the boat. The middle part  
aback. The latter part steering up the  
Lat 3 44  
Long 119 43



Sun 27 On A. Whitney voyage Capt. John M. ...

Wed 25 light breeze from E & E strong 11 AM  
employed following the rigging middle  
part lay aback latter part working in at  
the rigging

Lat 2 51

Long 175 37

Thurs 26 begins light breeze from S E ship  
theine W by N at the rigging  
middle part lay aback latter part  
steering W by N employed to work in the  
sailing and tacking the head stave

Lat 2 31

Long 177 38

Fri 27 begins light breeze & strong 11 AM  
employed in the rigging middle part lay  
aback latter part steering W by N  
Hope Island bearing 117

Lat 2 26

Long 176 37

Sat 28 begins light breeze & strong 11 AM  
at four the canoe comes along side  
employed sitting down and tacking  
the rigging middle part lay aback latter  
the island close to bought a few coconuts  
and chickens headed forward to the north

Lat

Long

Sun 29 begins light breeze & strong 11 AM  
in the rigging middle part lay aback latter  
part steering W by N at two AM  
Island

Lat

Long



Ship's Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Mon 30 begins light breeze E. S. E. stood close in  
to the island for several hours  
ship stood by the wind to the Southward  
at dark shortened sail latter part were ship  
heading to the North one sail in sight

Lat

Long

Tues 31 begins light breeze E. S. E. hauled for  
Black fish with out success had two  
or three small squalls middle part lay aback  
last three heavy rain squalls latter part  
fine weather evening N. by W. settling  
down and turning down

Lat

Long

Jan 1868

Wed 1 begins fine breeze E. S. E. employed at  
work in the rigging morning N. by W.  
middle part lay aback latter part  
shorted N. by W. employed at the rigging

Lat 00.45

Long 175.52

Thurs 2 begins light breeze E. S. E. employed at  
the rigging middle part shortened N.  
latter part wind ceased to the and sailed  
for two or three hours

Lat 00.25

Long 175.09

Lat 11 begins fine weather wind hauled to  
N. by W. were ship heading N. by E.  
middle part lay aback latter part wind  
E. ship course N. saw two sails

Lat 00.09

Long 174.29

changed our  
day for east  
longitude



Jan 11. On all halting voyage Capt John M. Smith

Jan 5 begins light breeze & steering N. employed  
to work in the morning spoke the ship  
Cecilianthian Basque John Carver  
middle part lay aback latter part  
headed to the south saw Sycamore Island

Lat. 00 16

Long 174 33

Mon 6 begins light breeze E S E saw  
black fish lowered the larboard  
boat struck and got care middle  
part lay aback latter part head to  
sight bearing South

Lat. 00 22

Long

Tues 7 begins fine breeze wind N. to work  
in the evening of fore had a heavy  
some small black fish. S. by N. <sup>th</sup>  
middle part lay aback latter part calm  
saw a whale spout five miles off land  
in sight fifteen miles off

Lat

Long

Wed 8 begins light wind from N. heading  
to the eastward and N. employed  
overhauling blocks and stows middle  
part stood to the Northward and N.  
latter stood to the South S.

Lat. 00 27

Long

Thurs 9 begins light breeze of N. W. made  
the island were close to the N. W.  
middle part the same latter part  
stood to the southward and N.  
saw a whale spout five miles off



Ship Addition of the Bedford to South Pacific

Dec 10 begins fresh breeze wind N. by E. ship heading  
N. by W. making ship tack off the  
hatches at four one sail in sight middle  
part steering by the wind to the north and  
west at daylight Roundville and Goodies  
Island in sight saw several Whales between  
the boats the Lashard boat struck  
and saved her whale that equally well.

Lat

Long

Lat 11 begins squally rainy weather get the  
whale along side at one o'clock raised  
the whale again lowered with out success  
finished cutting the whale at half past  
six o'clock middle part wind N. E. heading  
up N. by W. latter part the Island in sight  
middle of saw a Brack three times  
did not see it again before the whale

South Lat 11

Long 173.137

Dec 12 begins light breeze N. employed briefing  
cut the whale middle part finished backing  
latter part stood by Roundville Island  
were ship heading N. by E. by the wind

Lat 00 01

Long 173.12

Dec 13 begins fresh breeze N. by W. heading to  
the westward at sundown double reef  
the topsails hoisted the head yards aback  
middle part lay aback latter part hauled  
forward made all sail and went westward  
to E.

South Lat 00 24

Long



On the 11th day of August Capt. J. M. Smith  
under light breeze & wind hauled to N  
by heading 1. At 11 by the same middle  
part took in light sails latter part spoke the  
Casine Moline Propriety of Boston squally  
easy weather and huffling

Lat 40 20  
Long 172 20  
On the 12th day of August light breeze from N  
by 1/2 N and squally middle and latter  
part squally

Lat 40 25  
Long 172 25  
On the 13th day of August light breeze from N  
middle part wind hauled to N E ship's  
course W by S latter part wind hauled  
to E

Lat 40 30  
Long 172 30  
On the 14th day of August light breeze from N  
middle and latter part the same

Lat 40 27  
Long 172 32  
On the 15th day of August light breeze from N E ship's course W by N  
at sundown took in light sails course  
to head yards aback latter part light and  
sleazy down the oil tank there observed  
bearing S W distance twenty five miles

Lat 40 31  
Long 172 34  
On the 16th day of August light breeze from N E ship's course W by N  
the wind from N E at dusk shifted  
to the off middle part lay aback  
latter part made the land brought  
a lot of chickens and crabs  
Lat 40 31  
Long 172 34



Mon 20 begins light breeze at three engaged the  
upper and E ship came off latter part  
light breeze at ten raised a school of 8 sperm  
whales breaching about eight miles off  
Lat 00 46

Long  
Mon 21 begins light breeze at three engaged the  
boats whale going as fast as the boats could  
not gain up to them gave up the chase  
at dusk middle part light pins showed the  
course the whale was going latter part saw  
nothing more of them  
Lat

Long  
Wed 22 begins fine breeze E ship came off  
at sundown here to head yards aback  
middle and latter part light air and calms  
had a rain storm lasted four hours  
Lat 00 54

Long 167 45  
Thurs 23 begins light air from N. steering by the vessel  
leading to the N and part middle part  
steered off N by N latter part some glass and  
Sland breezy all a rainy squally and calms  
Lat

Long  
Fri 24 begins light air at four vessels came  
off to the ship middle lay off and on the  
Sland latter part employed getting  
off a lot of hogs and coconuts  
winds light and squally  
Lat



Sat 25 begins light air at three  
blows from the S.W. on the wind to the  
North middle and latter part calm

Lat 00 02

Long

Sun 26 begins light air at three tocks the S.W. trades  
fresh steering by the wind to the  
N.W. on the middle and latter part  
the same

North Lat 1 28

Long 165.39

Mon 27 begins more moderate at five and steering  
to the N.W. on the middle and latter part quite moderate  
with rain squalls

Lat 2 23

Tue 28 begins light and freshening breezes from  
the N.W. on the middle and latter part  
the same

Lat 3 28

Long

Wed 29 begins light winds and squally from  
from the ship heading to the N.W. and north  
middle part squally heading  
N.W. by N. latter part squally steering  
N.W. half N.

Lat 5 19

Long 162 39

Thurs 30 begins fresh Trades and clear ship  
Course N.W. on the middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 6 40

Long 160 27



Nov 21 begins fresh trade stormy W. at two  
saw Wellington Island ahead. come up  
to the Island at six one boat come off  
to the ship. braced forward at seven ships  
course W. half S latter part to anchor in  
Hedley's harbor in the Island of  
Ascension

Lat

Long

Dec 1 at anchor in Ascension thick rainy  
weather latter part took a raft of casks  
on shore and running out salt water

Lat

Long

Dec 2 begins fine weather easing but casks  
and stowing them back middle and  
latter part thick and rainy wind S W

" "

Dec 3 begins thick rainy weather wind  
S W middle part calm latter part got  
off A raft of water

" "

" "

Dec 4 employed stowing down water sent  
a raft of water sent a raft of  
got off A lot of sand

" "

" "

Dec 5 begins light breeze from the south  
pointed the lights latter part  
got off A raft of water sent casks  
of water

" "



Nov 6 begin light breeze S.W. storming from water  
sent a raft in for <sup>HT</sup> water later part stormy down

Nov 7 employed storming down water and getting  
off wood later part stormy down

Nov 8 employed getting off wood and storming  
and storming it down later part stormy  
down wood and storming the after noon

Jan 9 employed getting off wood and water  
later part up the men go on shore  
come on board at dusk stormy wood

Nov 10 employed storming wood and water  
and and getting off wood so much

Nov 11 getting off wood sent a raft in for  
water later part stormy down  
the men go on shore

Nov 12 employed getting off wood and storming  
it down later part getting off wood

Nov 13 employed getting off wood and storming  
it down and later part stormy  
down wood and storming the after noon  
water stormed it down



Jan 1858 Ship Ablaine of Am. Bound to Fort Louis

Dec 15 employed getting off a cold steaming vessel.  
latter part, hove up our anchors, and sailed  
out of Hadlys harbor lying off and on  
waiting for to get our men

Dec 15 begins fresh breeze N E employed hauling  
anchors and chains lying off and on at  
the men employed at ships duty

Jan 16 begins fresh Breeze shift under double reef  
latter part turned the reefs out of the  
topsails set the main top gallant sail run  
down of the harbor the Capt went on shore

Mon 17 begins moderate trades lying off the  
harbor at three the Capt came on board  
with one Native they had caught  
middle and latter part lying off and on  
employed repairing old sails

Tues 18 begins moderate breeze run down of  
the harbor the Capt went on shore  
secured at five with two shotlines  
they had caught middle and latter  
part lying off and on waiting to get  
the other two men

Set  
Long



Wed 19 begins light baffling winds. The capt  
went on shore to see about the boatmen  
and the other men found that the lining  
had stowed them away and would  
not give them up. came on board at  
three and stayed away from the Island  
middle and latter part strong Trades  
repaired the main topgallant sail  
and bent it again

Lat 8.28

Long

Thurs 20 begins strong Trades employed at ship  
duty. latter part sent down the main  
sail and repaired it sent it up again

Lat 10.56

Long

Fri 21 begins fresh Trades and suddenly  
double reef the topsails ship course  
N.W. by W middle and latter part  
fresh Trades

Lat 11.52

Long 152 20

Sat 22 begins strong Trades ship under  
double reef topsails ship course W. N.W  
middle and latter part more moderate  
ship course W. half N

Lat 12 21

Long 150 00

Sun 23 begins fine Trades set fore and main  
topgallant sails repairing all sails  
middle and latter part fine breezes

Lat 12 51

Long 146 04

On board Ship Adeline at New Bedford to North Breeze

Monday, began five miles long course N. by E. and  
small boat at twelve noon a back later  
at nine o'clock made the Island of  
Guam.

Let  
Tong  
Tue 15 began five miles and squally hauled  
aback in Annamata Bay one ship lying  
to anchor after went on ashore brought  
up a boat load of sweet Potatoes  
when he came on board at five o'clock  
sailed heading N. by E. by the wind  
blew very up to the tower but by port  
at small boat fished up to the tower  
high up in these the ship were flying  
all went on

Let  
Tong  
Wed 16 began five miles long off shore  
at four the boat came on board the  
boat stayed on ship lying off on line  
later both went on ashore

Let  
Thurs 17 began five miles long off and went  
from the boat came on board the boat  
stayed on ship later part sent the boat  
on shore of the coast came on  
board brought a load of Potatoes  
saw, beached, foreward made all sail  
steering by the wind heading  
by 5 o'clock five men  
at 7 o'clock



Sept 1880

Fri 28 begins right trades ship heading by the wind to the north middle part fine trades latter part repairing the old foresail and painting boats  
Lat 15 34

Sat 29 begins fine trades ship heading by the wind to the north middle part light breeze latter part repair the old sails and other work done  
Long 144 03

Sun 1 begins fine trades ship heading by the wind employed repairing the sails and middle and latter part fine trades and clear weather  
Long 145 24

Mon 2 begins fine trades well to the north ship heading by the wind NWR and NW by W middle part fresh trades and squally with S. top gallants in the fore part sail latter part down the topsails  
Lat 19 38  
Long 141 47

Tues 3 begins strong trades ship course NWR middle part wind hauled to E latter part employed repairing the Gull wind  
Lat 21 11  
Long 141 47

Wed 4 begins fine breeze from S ship course NWR by W half past finished the gill and kept it middle part wind hauled to W latter part to NWR  
Lat 22 14  
Long 136 16  
Sat 28 34 Long 134 32

March 1 Ship. Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Thurs 5 begins moderate breeze N by W tacked ship heading W dark cloudy weather middle part wind hauled off to E ship's course W. N. W. latter part employed at ship's duty clear weather

Lat 23 45

Long 133 08

Fri 6 begins fine breeze from S E ship's course W. N. W. middle fresh breeze wind hauled to S. took In top gallant sails

Lat 24 33

Long 130.52

Sat 7 begins fresh breeze wind W. S. W ship heading N. W. by N. and N. W. middle part wind hauled to N. tacked ship heading W. by N. took In top gallant sail double reefed the fore and main topsails latter part much the same

Lat 24 37

Long 129.23

Sun 8 begins fresh breezes from N. ship under double reef fore main topsail middle part more moderate made all sail latter part calm

Lat 24.20

Long

Mon 9 begins calm dark cloudy weather middle part light breeze springing up from E ship's course N. W. by N. latter breeze employed breasting out and other ship's duty

Lat 24 39

Long 127.09



March 1865 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Tues 10 begins fresh breeze from S ship's course N<sup>W</sup>?  
bent A new mainsail and mizzen  
topgallant sail middle part strong breezes  
ship under double reef topsails thick  
and rainy weather latter part saw the Long  
Island

Wed 11 begins strong breezes wind from N. N<sup>W</sup>?  
ship heading west the Island bearing S<sup>W</sup>?  
dark cloudy weather middle part the same  
latter part more moderate

Lat 26 26

Long 125 00

Thurs 12 begins quite moderate wind N<sup>E</sup> ship  
heading N<sup>W</sup> all set middle part wind  
increased aft ship's course N. latter part  
the same

Lat

Long

Fri 13 begins fine breeze from E ship's course  
N<sup>W</sup> employed at ship's duty middle part  
wind hauled to S latter part thick  
and rainy

Lat

Long

Sat. 14 begins thick rainy weather wind S  
ship's course N<sup>W</sup> at three the wind  
freshened on hauled suddenly to  
N<sup>W</sup> took in topgallant sails doubled  
reef topsails pulled the courses and gills  
middle part it moderated latter  
part quite moderate made all  
sail saw one steamer two ships

Lat 31 02

Long 125 36



March 1868 Ship Melville of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Sund 15 begins light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> ship heading  
by the wind to the W. and North middle  
part thick rainy weather latter part  
it cleared up ship heading N<sup>W</sup>

Lat 31 19

Long 124 16

Mon 16 begins fresh breeze N<sup>E</sup> at three  
o'clock ship heading to the eastward  
middle and latter part free ship under  
double reef topsails

Lat 31 30

Long 125 26

Tues 17 begins strong breezes N<sup>E</sup> ship heading  
to the eastward under double reef topsails  
middle and latter part still continues  
strong breezes

Lat 31 33

Long

Wed 18 still continues strong breezes from N<sup>E</sup>  
ship under double reef topsails standing  
tack and tack middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 31 14

Long 125 21

Thurs 19 begins fresh breeze N<sup>E</sup> ship heading  
to the eastward middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 31 58

Long 135 27

Fri 20 begins light breeze wind changing  
to S<sup>E</sup> ship course N<sup>E</sup> Delph  
Island in sight bearing N<sup>E</sup>  
by compass middle part strong N<sup>E</sup> by S  
latter part strong breeze thick rainy  
weather looks for fog.



Black 1500 Cook Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

Sat 21 begins strong breeze from S. & E ship course  
N. by E double reef the topsails at six  
furled the fore and main courses close reefed  
the topsails at ten breezed on took the  
fore and mizzen topsail thick and sailing  
latter part wind hauled to S.W. at ten  
it lighted up, sheered off N. by E saw the  
Island in the straits

Lat

Long

Sun 22 begins dark cloudy weather wind S.W.  
ship course N.N.E. the ship in Japan Sea  
all sail set small part wind hauled to  
and freshened double reef the topsails  
latter part wind N. by E more moderate  
made all sail

Lat 36.35

Long

Mon 23 begins fine breeze and clear weather  
wind N.N.E. ship heading to the Eastward  
saw two humpbacks middle and fore  
fresh breeze double reef fore and main  
topsail

Lat 36.27

Long 131.30

Tues 24 begins fresh breeze N.N.E. ship under  
double reef topsails Oki Island in sight  
bearing S.E. were ship heading N.W.  
middle part light breeze latter part made  
all sail saw Daylet Rocks

Lat 36.58

Long 125.30

Wed 25 begins light baffling winds N. & E Daylet  
Island in sight middle part the wind  
latter part light and from the Eastward

March 1868 Ship's Log of the New Bedford in Japan Sea

Thurs 26 begins light breeze from the eastward light and hazy Daylight Island and the Becks in sight middle part the same latter part at breezed up took in topgallant sails

Lat

Long

Fri 27 begins strong breeze NE attended with rain double reef the topsails took in the girt and courses at four pushed the fore and Mizen top-sail close reef the main set the storm sails middle part more moderate latter part died away calm

Lat 38 04

Long 130 22

Sat 28 begins light air at four light breeze sprung up from SE ship course N. saw several porpoises and humpbacks middle part the same latter part breezed on double reef the topsails ship's course

Lat

Long

Sun 29 begins strong breeze NW accompanied with snow and rain at seven hove her to under close reef main top-sail middle and latter part the same

Lat 38 46

Long

Mon 30 begins strong gale from NW attended with heavy squalls ship under close reef top-sail larboard tacks aboard middle part it moderated latter part made all sail had one heavy snow squall

Lat 38 44

Long 134 33



# On A Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Seale

Tues 31 begins moderate breeze from W attended with snow squalls saw several finbacks middle part hove to head yards latter part steered off E occasionally snow squalls

Lat 38 40

Wed 1

begins moderate breeze W attended snow squalls saw one finback A school of Killers middle part lay heads yards aback latter part steered E with a strong breeze SW

Lat 39-05

Long 136 47

Thurs 2 begins fresh breeze SW steering E, SE at three the wind changed to NW ship under double reef topsails hauled up on the wind heading to the SW middle part lay aback wind hauled to N latter part steered from SE to E fine weather

Lat 38 23

Long 136 47

Frid 3 begins fine breeze from E ship steering NW at sundown double reef the topsails furled the courses come to head yards aback middle part lay aback latter part made all sail steered SW

Lat 38 21

Long

Sat 4 begins dark cloudy weather wind N steering SW middle part lay aback wind SW braced forward to the south SE

Lat 38 04

Long 135 27

April 1868 Ship A delme of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Sun 5 begins fresh breeze S by W backed ship heading  
to the westward saw three frigates with  
last wind hauled to, W backed ship heading  
S W. latter part fresh breeze

Lat 37-37

Long 134-21

Mon 6 begins fresh breeze A W steering S W  
at four had a heavy squall split the  
Mizzen top sail hove her to under  
double reef main topsail and storm  
sails and N. ship heading to the westward  
middle part wind from the westward

Lat 36-53

Long 133-33

Tues 7 begins light breeze W. S W ship heading on  
the northern tack middle part wind veered  
to A fresh breeze double reef topsails  
latter more moderate Okin Island in sight

Lat 36-48

Long 132-35

Wed 8 begins quite moderate wind N ship heading  
W. and N. N. W. made all sail middle  
part calm latter part light breeze  
sprang up from S ship course N

Lat 36-51

Long 132-43

Thurs 9 begins light breeze S ship course N  
employed building up the tryworks  
middle part lay aback latter part steered  
N E. fine clear weather

Lat 37-43

Long 134-17

Fri 10 begins fine breeze S by W steering N.  
middle part lay aback latter steered N  
dark cloudy weather



On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Lewis

Sat 11 Begins light breeze & steering N. at three  
it began to rain at six put the courses  
double reef the topsails at dark furled the  
fore and mizzen topsails middle and latter  
part thick foggy wind NNE

Lat

Long

Sun 12 Begins light breeze NNE thick foggy & in  
under double reef topsails middle part it cleared  
up wind N latter part clear weather wind  
NW made all sail ship course & by 6

Lat 39 49

Long 134 26

Mon 13 Begins fresh breeze NW steering NW  
at sundown double reef the topsails put the  
the main course middle part lay aback  
latter part stood & by 6 fine weather

Lat 38 41

Long 136 41

Tues 14 Begins fine breeze NW steering E. fine  
clear weather saw one humpback middle  
part lay aback latter part calm saw the  
Island of Sado

Lat 38 59

Long 137 40

Wed 15 Begins fine breeze & by 6 ship heading  
to the North and East saw several humpbacks  
middle part lay aback latter part thick  
and rainy steering ENE cleared up  
at 11 o'clock

Lat

Long

Thurs 16 Begins dark cloudy weather wind W saw  
several humpbacks middle part lay aback  
stood sail latter part stood NE saw the Island  
of Sado

April 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Thurs 17 begins fine breeze S.W. saw brown backs and  
fin backs steering N by E middle part lay  
to under short sail latter part steered from  
W to N.W.

Lat 21.26

Long

Fri 18 begins heavy weather and S.W. steered  
N. till sundown shortened sail lay head  
yards aback hudding to the westward  
middle part short latter part steering E

Lat 21.06

Sun 19 begins light breeze S.W. steering by the wind to the south  
and Eastward repairing the old  
fore sail middle part under short sail  
latter part saw three hump whales  
going quick to the N.W. lowered with  
out success land in sight

Lat 21.47

Long

Mon 20 begins light breeze N.W. steering  
S by E Wind distant fresh  
middle part saw S.W. fore part calms  
at two fresh breezes sprung up from E  
hudding up to the straits then gave latter  
part the same

Lat

Long

Tues 21 begins fresh breezes E N.E. hudding  
up in the straits middle part strong  
breezes and sailing ship under full  
sail to port latter part more moderate  
of clouds and the Anchor in the harbor  
was lost



Wed 22 In A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Searle  
begins fine weather moderate wind. At daylight  
breaks up and gets up a soft breeze for  
a while. latter part getting the soft  
breeze a lot of potatoes

Thurs 23 begins fine weather employed at ship duty  
latter part got off a soft breeze  
and run it down and a small  
sail on shore quarter watch on shore

Fri 24 begins fine weather got off a lot of potatoes  
doing other ship's duty. latter part fresh breeze from  
N.E. got off a soft breeze and stowed it away

Sat 25 begins fresh breeze N.E. getting of potatoes  
latter part at ship's duty and getting things off

Sun 26 begins strong breeze N.E. and sailing  
latter part wind. Fair weather and calm

Mon 27 begins light breeze N. and clear  
middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from  
W. ship ready for sea waiting for change of wind

Tues 28 begins strong gale from W. and clear weather  
latter part moderate at eight weighed  
Anchors stood out in the passage found the  
sailing from W. could not gain any  
at three o'clock came to anchor along side  
of the light boat.

April 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford to Japan

Wed 29 fresh breeze and baffling from W. could not gain any against the tide came to anchor at 10 along side the light boat middle part calm latter part light breeze sprung up from E at six weighed anchor and steered to the westward for Japan Sea

Lat

Long

Thur 30 begins fine breeze from E. steering W. by S passed Matsua city at five o'clock started anchor and changed middle part wind hauled to W. NW fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 41.22

Long 139.41

May 1 begins fresh breezes from NW ship heading to the westward middle part wore ship heading to the Northward latter part the same

Lat 41.34

Long 138.13

Sat 2 begins light breeze NW by W heading to the Northward and west saw two fair winds middle and latter part the same

Lat 42.20

Long

Sun 3 begins fine breeze S. SW heading to the westward repaired the main topgallant sail and bent it middle part wind W heading to the southward latter part thick foggy light airs

Lat

Long

Mon 4 begins light airs from North and West thick fog middle part the same latter part fresh breeze sprung up from NW double reef the topsails bushed the courses and set the main



May 1868 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John A. Soule

Tues 5 begins fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> clear weather  
saw three pinbacks middle and latter part  
light airs from the westward

Lat 40 11

Long

Wed 6 begins light airs and calms saw three  
pinbacks middle part light breeze sprung up  
steering N by N latter part at seven o'clock  
John Brown A Boatsteerer died he had  
been troubled with a pain in his head  
for about three months

Lat 40 08

Long 132 45

Thurs 7 begins moderate breeze S. Ship's course  
N by N at four o'clock came to ~~on~~ the  
starboard tack head yards aback set the  
ensign half mast and committed his  
body to the deep middle and latter part  
fine breeze repairing the old main sail

Lat 40 10

Long 130 21

Fri 8 begins fine breeze from S. ship's course  
N by N repairing the old main sail  
saw four or five pinbacks at ten o'clock  
to head yards aback latter part steered  
N by N smoky weather finished  
repairing the main sail and bent it

Lat 40 32

Long

Sat 9 begins dark smoky weather S by N by N  
at two o'clock in thick fog at seven o'clock  
sail set three watches middle part the  
same fall latter part heavy weather light  
and hazy weather

Lat 40 03

Long 129 01

May 1868, Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Sun 10 Begins with a calm land in sight dark  
foggy weather middle and latter part light  
and calms

Lat 40.51

Long 129.52

Mon 11 Begins with calm at three a light breeze  
sprung up from S ship heading to WSW  
middle and latter part light air

Lat

Long

Tues 12 begins light breezes from S. to N. ship  
steering W. SW saw humpbacks and  
porpoises while Rock In sight middle  
part light air and foggy

Lat

Long

Wed 13 begins light air from the NW which abate  
bearing N 6 eighteen miles off middle  
and latter part fresh breezes from NE  
ship under double reef topsails course E

Lat 39.22

Long 130.03

Thurs 14 Begins fresh breeze N 6 ship's course  
S 6 set the gill mainsail and main  
topsail middle part more moderate and  
hauled to N latter part the same

Lat 38.48

Long 131.03

Fri 15 Begins moderate breeze N heading  
to E N E by the wind middle part calm  
latter part light breeze sprung up from S W  
steering N E by E

Lat 39.12

Long 131.57



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

Sat 16 begins fine breeze from S.W. ship course  
N<sup>o</sup> 6 by E saw two humpbacks middle part  
wind veered to N. fresh breeze double  
reef. topsails latter part more moderate.  
Lea 39 56  
Leng 134 19

Sun 17 begins fresh breeze wind veering  
to S.W. all sail set course N<sup>o</sup> 6 middle  
and latter part light breeze  
Lea 40 26  
Leng

Mon 18 begins light airs from S.W. saw two Right  
Whales bred and chased till dark middle  
part calm latter part light airs from E  
saw several finbacks  
Lea 40 36  
Leng

Tues 19 begins light breeze from E at six thick  
and rainy took in sail middle and  
latter part the same  
Lea  
Leng

Wed 20 begins thick foggy wind N. more ship  
heaving to the E middle part the same  
latter part clear weather steering E N<sup>o</sup> 6  
Lea 40 53  
Leng 137 27

Thur 21 Begins clear weather light breeze course  
E N<sup>o</sup> 6 saw several finbacks middle part  
shortened sail and lay aback  
latter part steered E by N. saw  
Noima stood in to about four  
miles of the land wind backed  
to S. Steered N.

May 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Fri 22 begins fresh breeze from S steering N<sup>o</sup>  
Saw the big Island north of the straits  
middle part thick and rainy latter part  
had a thunder storm wind hauled to  
N. cleared up heading by the wind ENE  
Lat 42.13

Long 138.34  
Sat 23 begins fresh breeze land in sight wind N.  
barrel tacks aboard middle and latter  
part calm.

Lat 42.36

Sun 24 begins light air from SSW ship's course  
NNE middle part lay aback latter part  
set all sail steered NNE ship in thick and  
rainy

Lat

Long  
Mon 25 begins fresh breeze wind shifted to E  
thick fog, rainy, double reefed the topsails  
at six hauled to heading to the south by and  
eastward middle part lay aback latter  
part wind hauled to SSW by S steering  
ENE.

Lat 44.12

Long 121.00  
Tues 26 begins fresh breeze SSW saw the land  
tightly 2 miles off, wore ship heading W  
by N blowing fresh day blew reefed the  
topsails middle part lay to under close  
reef, main topsail blowing strong latter  
part more moderate at ten set  
double reef topsails

Lat  
Long



On a Whaling voyage Capt John W. Smith

Wed 27 begins fresh breeze S.W. ship heading to the Westward by the wind set the courses middle and latter part joined veered to W. S.W. standing apart of the time one each tack all sail set

Lat 44 59

Long 139 33

Thurs 28 begins moderate breeze W. S.W. ship heading to the N.W. middle part veered hauled to S.W. latter part fresh breeze double reefed the topsails split the gill

Lat 45 18

Long 137 07

Fri 29 begins fresh gales wind hauling back to W. S.W. hove the ship to under close reef topsail heading to the Southward land in sight foggy weather middle part more moderate latter part made all sail hove new gill and S.W.

Lat 45 17

Long

Sat 30 begins moderate breeze S.W. heading to west and south saw the tops of the land and one Barque in sight thick hazy weather middle part wind hauled to N.E. ship steered S.W. latter part steered W. S.W. dark cloudy weather

Lat 44 36

Long

Sun 31 begins fine breeze N.E. ship steering W. dark hazy weather middle part lay aloft latter part made all sail steering from W to S. off and on the shore

Lat 42 58

Long

June 1868 Ship Melrose of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Mon 1 begins moderate breeze wind hauling to N  
steering from W to S commenced to rain  
about three, O'clock, quite moderate middle  
part shortened sail latter part wind NW  
steering of to the South and West  
Lat 43-30  
Long 135-32

Tues 2 begins moderate breeze NW plenty  
of fin backs and hump backs seen  
steering of to the South and W and fifteen  
miles off middle part lay aback latter  
part made all sail working to the South  
and Westward wind baffling from S  
to N.  
Lat  
Long

Wed 3 begins light baffling weather from S to N  
shut in thick and rainy middle part  
much the same latter part wind SW saw  
one Wright Whale going quick to the  
westward and South along the plenty fin backs  
Lat 42-44  
Long 134-19

Thurs 4 begins light breeze wind hauling to E & N  
steering SW wind and latter part light  
air from S  
Lat 42-34  
Long

Fri 5 begins light air from S & steering W SW  
plenty of fin backs in sight middle and  
latter part thick and rainy weather wind  
hauling to W  
Lat  
Long



June 1868 N.A. Whaling Voyage. Capt. John W. Deane  
Sat 6

begins clear weather wind W. working to the  
southward and westward along the land middle  
and latter part the same

Lat 42 25

Long 132 59

Sun 7 begins moderate from W. ship heaving to  
from one tack to the other working along  
the land middle and latter part thick and  
sailing light air.

Lat

Long

Mon 8 begins light breeze wind turning to N.E. thick  
hazy weather middle and latter part light  
air and eddies from N.

Lat

Long

Tues 9 Begins light air and hazy from  
South to E. thick foggy middle and latter  
part the same

Lat

Long

Wed 10 Begins light breeze wind hauling to  
S. S.W. thick foggy middle and latter  
part the same

Lat

Long

Thurs 11 begins light breeze S. steering N.  
dark hazy weather with sun in sight  
as usual middle and latter part foggy

Lat

Long

Fri 12 begins light breeze from S. dark hazy weather  
middle part lay a black latter part lighter  
with steering to the N.

Lat

Long

June 1815 Ship, Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Sat 13 begins thick rainy weather wind E S E  
saw one fin back middle part lay aback  
latter part lifted up saw several fin backs  
and hump backs

Lat 41 17

Long 130 17

Sun 14 begins light breeze N W ship heading  
W S W land close by at four it began  
to rain and foggy again middle part  
clear latter part saw A Wright Whale  
lowered the boats and chased him in  
fine clear weather

Lat

Long

Mon 15 begin clear weather fresh breeze but  
In chase at two o'clock the bow  
boat fastened turned him up the  
Whale sunk heavy lost him lost  
size shot of line with him quiet and  
latter part fine clear weather lowered for  
Whales without success

Lat

Long

Tues 16 begins clear weather wind W S W lowered  
for whales without success fresh breeze  
sprung up middle part short sail  
latter part made sail saw whales  
lowered without success

Lat

Long

Wed 17 begins fresh breeze from S W lowered  
the boats In chase of whales whales shy  
middle part short sail latter part  
saw whales shut in thick foggy



On A Whaling Voyage Capt. Samuel Bond

Thurs 18 begins thick foggy wind SW moderate breeze  
ship under double reef topsails - with part  
the same latter part lighted up saw  
two humpbacks

Lat 40-43  
Long 130-34

Fri 19 begins light breeze from SW saw two  
whales bored with out success middle part  
thick foggy latter part lighted up bored  
for whales

Lat

Long

Sat 20 begins light breeze NE thick hazy  
weather the Waist boat fastened and  
got the whale took him along side  
finished cutting at half past nine  
O'clock light air latter part saw  
whales lowered the boats the bow boat  
struck and got the whale whale sunk  
heavy

Lat

Long

Sun 21 begins light air baffle to SW  
at half past twelve took the whale  
along side and got a flock chain on  
him sunk so heavy that we could  
not get him to the top of the water  
waiting for him to blast middle  
part light air at four got the whale  
on top of the water commenced to  
cut him at half past eight finished  
cutting cleared up decks started the  
try works

Lat 41-14  
Long 130-34



June 1865 Ship Albatross of New Bedford In Japan sea

Mon 22 begins light air wind S S E trying  
out the whales nothing in sight to day  
latter part saw whales lowered the Boats  
the Bow boat fastened got the along  
side at twelve O'clock

Lat

Long

Tues 23 begins fine weather wind S S E after  
dinner commenced to cut the whale  
finished cutting at half past four  
started the try works again middle  
part light breeze latter thick hazy weather

Lat 30°

Long

Wed 24 begins dark hazy weather wind S S W  
employed trying out the blubber horeed  
for whales without success middle and  
latter part thick foggy weather fresh breeze

Lat

Long

Thurs 25 Begins fresh breeze S S W. foggy took  
In fore and mizzen topsail at four it  
lighted up saw five bright whales  
employed trying out the whales middle  
and latter part ship under double reef  
topsails wind baffling from one side  
to the other attended with sam signals

Lat 41° 02'

Long 130° 40'

Fri 26 begins more moderate wind baffling  
made sail at four settled down to  
N E double reef took In fore topsail  
boiling out had a heavy thunder  
storm middle part thick and rainy  
latter part clear wind calm



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Bond

Sat 27 begins clear weather and calm saw four  
whales bored the boats without success at  
five light breeze spring from SW  
employed boiling out midds and latter  
part calm hauled for whales finished boiling  
out

Sun 28 begins clear weather light air from S E  
boats come on board at four after chasing  
all the day midds part calm latter part  
it breezed up employed stowing down the  
oil one sail in sight cutting in and boiling

Mon 29 begins clear fresh breeze W. S. W. finished  
stowing down at three and cleared up  
decks midds part fresh breeze double reef  
the topsails latter part calm

Tues 30 begins light breeze S W spoke the  
William Reach six whales saw  
whales bored the boats the bow boat  
struck & saved the whale the whale  
sunk heavy hauled him up with  
tackles took him along side at  
twelve o'clock at night at four  
commenced to cut the whale finished  
at half past eleven thick fog

Wed 1 begins light air from S W at seven it  
lighted up saw a dead whale and took  
him along side the calf of the cow  
Whale we got the day before latter part  
cut him in thick fog



July 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Thurs 2 begins thick weather and calm at two light breeze sprung up from the eastward cleared up. Looked for whales without success. Two sails in sight middle and latter part calm boiling out the whales

Lat

Long

Fri 3 begins light airs W. S.W. at four it breezed up. A little trying out the whales middle and latter part light airs saw whales bore three boats

Lat

Long

Sat 4 begins light breeze S.W. employed trying out the Starboard boat struck and saved her whale took him alongside at two finished cutting at eight O'clock middle part cleared away the head braced forward holding on started the works latter part nothing in sight

Lat

Long

Sun 5 begins fine breeze S.W. employed boiling out and other ship's duty middle part the same latter part dark heavy weather one sail in sight

Lat

Long

Mon 6 begins dark hazy weather wind S.W. employed boiling out looked for whales the bow boat fastened. Iron drawn lost the whale latter part stowing down oil and boiling out & thick fog



On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule Master

Tues 7 begins thick foggy wind S W stopping down  
oil and boiling out head A heavy  
thunder storm middle part thick latter  
part lighted up saw nothing

Wed 8 begins light buffle winds from the Southward  
thick hazy weather employed boiling out  
middle part finished boiling out latter part  
employed stopping down thick foggy  
weather

Thurs 9 begins thick hazy weather light airs E S E  
stopping down oil four casks left on deck  
to hot to run down middle part wind S E  
steered N E latter part finished stopping  
oil and cleared up decks set I for a heavy  
rain storm

Fri 10 begins fresh breeze from S E Steering N O  
thick heavy rain storm lighted up a short  
time saw the land double reefed the  
topsails wore ship barbed hooks aboard  
middle and latter part thick foggy

Sat 11 begins light airs all sail set wind buffling  
from S to E lighted up saw the land  
middle and latter part thick rainy weather

July  
1868

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Japan sea

Sun 12 begins thick hazy weather wind S by E  
Ship works to the North and east saw three  
Islands middle part thick better part  
lighted up saw one humpback Termination  
Island In sight

Lat 42.31

Long 131.59

Mon 13 begins fine weather wind E S E. ship working  
to the north and eastward middle part the  
same better part broke out for a cask of shark  
heads and sharks coopers employed setting up  
sharks

Lat

Long

Tues 14 begins fine weather wind S by E nothing  
In sight employed setting up sharks  
middle and better part thick fog

Lat

Long

Wed 15 begins light air from SW steering S by E  
In sight setting up sharks middle  
and better part dark hazy weather wind  
blustering from the eastward

Lat

Long

Wed 16 begins dark hazy weather wind blustering  
from the eastward middle part wind  
hauled to W. ship steering E thick and  
raining

Lat

Long

Thurs 17 begins light breeze from the westward  
stopped raining cleared up wind hauled to  
N E were heading to S by E by the wind  
middle part fresh breeze better part freshers  
double reefed the topsails furlled the courses



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Oct 18 begins fresh breeze from N N E slip to  
the eastward under double reef topsails and  
storm sails middle and latter part the same  
Lat

Long  
Sun 19 begins fresh breeze N N E. dark foggy weather  
set the courses, and Gibb middle part it  
moderated latter part set all sail cleared  
up wore ship heading N by W

Lat 42 03

Long 135 50  
Mon 20 begins moderate breeze from E N E saw  
two or three fin backs middle part calm  
and rainy latter part light breeze springing  
up from S ship comes N E by E

Lat

Long  
Tues 21 begins moderate breeze S. ship steering  
N E by E thick rainy weather middle  
and latter part wind from S W

Lat

Long  
Wed 22 begins fine breeze from S. W? thick  
foggy ship's course N E by E middle part  
the same latter part wind died away  
and hauled to N N W

Lat 44 34

Long 138 28  
Thurs 23 begins light breeze from N N W?  
Ship steering N E by E middle part wind  
hauled to N E thick foggy heading  
to the N. and W. latter part fresh breeze  
double reef the topsails furled the  
courses

Lat 44 58  
Long



July 1868 Ship Belvedere of New Bedford In Japan Sea

Fri 24 Begins fresh breeze from N<sup>e</sup> double reef  
topsails and stemsails were ship heading  
to E by the wind middle part were  
ship heading to the northward latter part  
clear weather band on the dolphin  
striker parted separated it again  
Lat 45.18

Long 138.53

Sat 25 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling to  
E S E. Set whole topsails and courses  
middle and latter part much the same  
hauling up the boom and aired it  
Lat

Long

Sun 26 Begins light breeze from clear weather  
orbent the old fore sail and mainsail  
and kept the new ones at seven  
wire ship heading to S E by the wind  
middle part were ship to the North and East  
latter part were ship heading S E by S  
Lat

Long

Mon 27 Begins light breeze puffing from  
E to N E dark cloudy weather middle  
part calm latter part band in sight  
Lat 46.30

Long 141.08

Tues 28 begins fine clear weather wind N E  
steering S E by S Cape Noto in sight  
bearing S E twenty five miles off  
middle part wind hauled to E S E  
heading up to the straits latter wind  
from E S E to E N E heading up to the straits  
Lat

Long



July 1868 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John W. Sunde

Wed 29 begins clear weather fine breeze from E ship beating up in the straits of La Perouse Cape Boya bearing S. S. E distance ten miles. middle and latter part wind E N E  
Lat 45 32  
Long

Thurs 30 begins fresh breeze from E N E ship working to Eastward. middle part wore ship heading to the Northward latter part wind hauled to N N E wore ship heading to the Eastward ship under double reef topsails  
Lat  
Long

Fri 31 begins fresh breeze wind Sh. heading to the eastward thick foggy middle part more moderate wind hauled to W ship course E N E set all sail  
Lat 45 32  
Long 145 20

August 1 Sat 1 begins light breeze W. S. W steering E by N clear weather at five o'clock calm sail flutters fresh breeze middle part light breeze springing up from S E heading to the eastward N. latter part saw five right whales hauled for them  
Lat  
Long

Sun 2 Begins light breeze from S E Staten Island in sight boats chasing whales come on board at six o'clock middle part light air latter part thick hazy weather hauled for whales fore boat went on to a whale and quitted him  
Lat  
Long



Aug 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In <sup>Sea</sup> Wholstr

Mon 3 begins light with thick foggy weather  
middle and latter part light air from the  
eastward thick foggy weather

Lat

Long

Tues 4 begins thick foggy weather from the Eastward  
at five it lighted up some saw two or three  
finbacks middle and latter part thick  
weather lowered for whales bow boat fastened  
Iron drew lost the whale

Lat

Long

Wed 5 begins light air NNE lowered for whales  
with out success middle part thick fog  
latter part lighted up wind E, S E

Lat 45.51

Long 145.35

Thurs 6 begins light breeze from E S E lowered  
for whales without success middle and  
latter part steering by the wind to the  
Eastward

Lat 46 04

Long 146 28

Fri 7 begins light breeze from S E were ship  
heaving to the Southward middle part  
headed to the eastward latter part  
the same Staten Island in sight

Lat

Long

Sat 8 Begins light breeze from E were ship  
heaving to the Southward saw two whales  
lowered without success middle and  
latter part thick foggy and fresh breeze  
heaving to the N and Eastward



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Sund 9 begins fresh breeze ESE thick foggy middle  
part took In. Topgallant sails fly gill  
latter part the same

Lat

Long

Mon 10 Begins fresh breeze SE double reef the  
top sails were ship heading to the southward  
hauled up the courses. middle part lay  
aback spread yards part of the time latter  
part braced forward thick dense foggy

Lat

Long

Tues 11 begins fresh breeze from SE heading on  
the southward thick foggy middle part  
lay head yards aback latter part braced  
forward cleared up

Lat 46 57

Long 149 02

Wed 12 Begins fresh breeze from SE set the  
courses were ship heading to S. S. E  
middle part thick foggy latter were ship  
heading to N by E.

Lat

Long

Thurs 13 Begins moderate breeze from E  
thick foggy ship under double reef  
top sails and courses at five lighted  
up were ship heading S. S. E. middle  
part thick foggy were ship at twelve  
latter part lighted up heading N. N. E

Lat 47 47

Long 149 48

Fri 14 Begins fine breeze from ESE clear weather  
middle part the same latter wind shifted  
were ship heading to E by the wind



1868 Ship Adeline New Bedford In (photo) Sea  
Sat 15 begins light breeze N. N. E. at six wind hauled  
to E. N. E. were ship heading to N and N by W  
thick foggy middle and latter part light air  
Lat

Sun 16 begins light breeze from S. Ship steering  
E. N. E. thick foggy middle and latter part  
clear weather  
Long

Lat 49.18

Long 150.38

Mon 17 begins light breeze from E by S starboard  
tacks aboard at four shut in thick foggy  
middle and latter part the same saw  
A dead got him along side of twelve  
Sun

Lat

Long

Tues 18 light air from E. N. E. thick foggy  
out for the whole the Bore had fell  
out the whale had burst and floated  
down started work middle fore ship  
heading to S. E. latter part wind hauled  
two points to the northward

Lat

Long

Wed 19 Begins fresh breeze double reef topsails  
wind N. E. boiling out the whale  
middle part moderate latter part made  
all sail finished boiling

Lat 49.56

Long 152.07

Thurs 20 Begins light breeze from N. N. E. ship  
heading to the eastward middle part the  
same latter part finished stowing of the  
main hatch five casks of oil left on deck



On the Whaling Voyage Capt John M. South

Fri 21 light breeze from N. saw two Islands  
wind hauled to the eastward wore ship  
heading to the North and West  
middle part light breeze sprung up from N.W.  
ships crew & C thick fogg

Left

Long

Sat 22 light air wind veering to W. wore ship  
starboard tacks aboard middle part wore ship  
heading to E. N. E. closed up Paramashure  
Island In sight latter part fine breeze  
saw Maid Island bearing N. N. E. died  
away calm

Left

Long

Sun 23 begins light air and calm from the  
northward middle part calm close into  
the Island

Left

Long

Mon 24 begins calm ship five miles from  
Paramashure Island middle part calm  
latter part light breeze sprung up from  
N. N. W. ship heading to the Westward

Left

Long

Tues 25 begins light breeze N. N. W. Maid  
Island bearing N. E. distance ten  
miles middle part light air latter  
saw whales hoveed without success

Left

Long

Wed 26 begins light breeze N. N. W. Maid  
Island bearing S distance fifteen miles  
middle part calm latter part light

light breeze sprung up from the strong N. N. E.

Aug 18-18 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In (khotsk <sup>Sea</sup>

Thurs 27 begins fine breeze from S steering NNE  
dark cloudy weather middle part lay a black  
latter part made all sail two sails In sight  
one A Whaler the other A codfishing vessel

Fri 28 from San Francisco middle part lay a black  
fresh breeze latter steered SSW land  
In sight one sail In sight the Raina  
of Honolulu

Lat 51 34

Long

Sat 29 begins baffling winds from S E to  
S S W saw humpbacks and fin backs  
middle part wind more steady steered  
S S W latter part steering N S W fresh  
breeze E S E

Lat 51 03

Long 153-53

Sun 30 begins fresh breeze from E S E steering  
N middle and latter part the same

Lat 52 16

Long 154 02

Mon 31 begins fine breeze from S E ship steering  
N N W middle part the same latter  
part spoke the Bark Hercules and  
passed with her

Lat

Long

~~Sept 1~~  
Tues 1 Begins fresh breeze S E and sails  
aboard middle part steered S S E latter  
part fresh breeze thick hazy

Lat

Long



Sept. On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 2 begins fresh breeze & spoke the Baryne  
Midas twelve hundred ships course A by W  
middle part the same latter part steered  
N clear weather

Lat 53 20

Long 154 01

Thurs 3 begins strong breeze from W double  
reef fore and mizzen topsail ships  
course. W middle part more moderate made  
all sail latter part wind N W

Lat 55 17

Long

Fri 4 begins light breeze N W heading by the  
word sent down and bent another fore  
topsail middle part wind veered to S steering  
N. latter part W N W

Lat 55 42

Long

Sat 5 begins light breeze W by N steering  
N. land twenty miles off middle part  
fresh breeze double reef the topsails latter  
part more moderate set whole topsails  
wind headed to E N E

Lat

Long

Sun 6 begins fresh breeze E N E heading by  
the word to the northward saw m. back's  
middle part the same latter part more  
ship heading to the south

Lat 57 53

Long 154 53

Mon 7 begins light breeze E N E heading the  
word to S by E middle part the same  
latter part steering S W by W saw  
m. back's and m. back's

Lat 57 26

Sept 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In Okhotsk sea

Tues 8 begins moderate breeze S by E at five fresh breeze sprung up double reef the topsails & head in by the wind to S W middle the same latter part it moderated made all sail

Lat 57 03

Long 152 49

Wed 9 begins moderate wind E by S. Harbord took aboard middle and latter part wind N by E steering S

Lat

Long

Thur 10 begins fine N by E steering N by E middle part lay aback & the part steered S

Lat

Long

Fri 11 begins fresh breeze E by S steering by the wind to the southward middle part steered to the northward latter part ship heading to the southward

Lat 52 55

Long

Sat 12 begins fresh breeze E took in top gallant sail double reef the fore and mizen topsail saw one humpback middle and latter part more moderate

Lat

Long

Sun 13 begins quite moderate wind E heading to the southward middle and latter part the same or less sail in sight plenty of hawks and humpbacks

Lat 53 02

Long 151 53



Sept 1868 Br A Whaling voyage Capt, John A Sord

Mon 14 begins light breeze wind hauling  
to A N E ship heading to E middle part  
steered E latter part wind hauled to NW  
steered E by S

Lat 52 46

Long 154 16

Tues 15 begins fine breeze NW steering E by S  
light six steered S by E half E middle  
part again W. NW latter part steering  
by the wind to SW Maid Island  
for sight the main land in sight

Lat 51.23

Long 155.03

Wed 16 begins fine WNW heading by the  
wind saw pinbacks and sunfishes  
middle part under easy sail latter part  
made all sail saw one right whale  
lowered without success commenced  
the rain and blew wind SW  
double reef the topsails

Lat

Long

Thurs 17 begins fresh breeze SW under  
moderate set the main topsail and  
main top gallant sail middle part  
had a heavy squall latter part quite  
moderate

Lat 51.17

Long 154 00

Fri 18 begins moderate from SW heading  
to the North and West one sail in  
sight middle part came latter part  
breezed up stowed down five casks  
of oil

Lat 51 25

Long 153 38

Ship & Belongings of New Bedford In the Okhotsk sea

Sat 19 Begin fresh Breeze NW by N spoke the  
Barque Benjamin Cummings  
middle part fresh breeze double reef  
topsails pulled the courses latter part  
more moderate set the courses and  
gill breeze freshens carried away the  
gill took in the courses

Lat 50 15'

Long

Sun 20 begins fresh gales W. N. W. ship  
have to under close reef main topsail  
and spencers middle part more moderate  
set fore topsails and gill and courses

Lat 48 54

Long 152 05

Mon 21 begins fine breeze N N W made all  
sail steering S W land in sight on  
the beam middle part quite moderate wind  
hauled to E N E latter part filled up thirteen  
casks with salt water

Lat 48 13

Long

Tues 22 begins light breeze E N E steering  
W. S W saw one right whale young  
quick to the northward lowered without  
success middle part fresh breeze double  
reef the topsails latter part strong gales  
ship have to close reef main topsail

Lat

Long

Wed 23 begins strong gales E N E ship have to  
close reef topsail. Starboard tacks aboard  
middle part moderate latter part  
saw several for whales

Lat 47 24

Long 150 03



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Sord

Thurs 24 Begins light breeze boreed for whales  
going quick to westward, with out success  
middle part started sail latter part made  
all sail saw one whale going quick  
Lat 47 22

Long 149 32  
Fri 25 begins fine breeze S.W. for back and  
humpbacks one right whale on the  
weather - bore middle part started  
sail heading to westward latter part  
made all sail at ten it breezed on  
double reef the topsails took In gill  
Lat 47 32

Long 149 31  
Sat 26 begins fresh breeze wind hauling to  
S ship on the Starboard tack middle  
part strong breeze attended with rain else  
reef main topsail latter part made  
double reef topsails gill and courses  
begins to breeze up again wind W  
Lat 21 6 58

Long 149 31  
Sun 27 begins fresh breeze W. steering from  
E to N.E. saw several humpbacks at  
four hours the ship to with close reef  
main topsail heading to the  
northward middle part the same latter  
part more ship more close set double  
topsails land In sight bearing E S  
Lat 47 02

Long 150 44  
Mon 28 begins fresh breeze S.W. were ship to  
the north and west middle and  
latter part quite moderate Round  
Island In sight  
Lat 47 09  
Long 150 11



Sept 1868 Ship Adelaine of New Bedford In north Pacific

Tu. 30 Begins light breeze from NW Corn Jarvis Island In sight middle part shortened sail latter part made all sail steered SE for Boufsole Channel

Lat 46 45

Long 150 38

Wed 30 Begins light breeze from NW steering SE at sundown the ship was In the North Pacific Ocean middle part the same latter part steered E by S employed at ship's duty

Lat 45 57

Thurs 1 Begins fine breeze NW ship's course E by S bent of new fore top gallant sail middle part wind to the west latter part the same

Lat 45 38

Long 155 41

Fri 2 Begins fine breeze from W ship's course E by N doing ship's duty middle and latter part steered E N

Lat 46 10

Long 159 03

Sat 3 Begins fine breeze from W ship steering E by S middle part the same latter part steered E by N

Lat 46 02

Long 162 33

Sun 4 Begins fine breeze and hauling to N steering E by N middle part and agreed to NE latter part latter part wore ship heading N started tacks aboard

Lat 45 40



On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

- Mon 5 Begins fine breeze E by S ship heading to the northward middle part strong breezes close reef the topsails fueled courses and gill thick and rainy spare ship  
Lat  
Long
- Tues 6 begins strong breeze from N.E. North in the fore topsail at six more moderate set it again ship heading by the wind to E by S and E by S middle part more moderate set whole topsails and courses with a heavy head swell latter part made all sail  
Lat 46 09  
Long 167 03
- Wed 7 Begins moderate breeze ship comes E wind N.W. still a heavy swell from N.E. middle and latter part fine breeze from W.  
Lat 46 01  
Long
- Thurs 8 Begins fine breeze from W. ship comes E by S. middle and latter part the same  
Lat 45 40  
Long 171 18
- Fri 9 Begins light breeze from N.W. still the same E by S. middle part light breeze latter part wind freshened to a fine breeze wind S.  
Lat 44 50  
Long 173 44
- Sat 10 Begins fresh breeze from S. S.W. in fore topsail at six and set the fore topsail middle part strong gales ship under close reef main topsail latter part wind freshened and made all sail

Oct 10 65, Ship Motion of the Bedford in North River  
Sunday 11

Begins more moderate put the ship off  
steering S by E wind W. N. W. changed  
her course to E by N. middle part steered  
E by S latter part wind baffling from  
N. N. W. to W. N. W. quite moderate

Lat 42 30

Long 179.00

Mon 12 begins moderate N. W. ship's course E by  
middle part the same latter part more  
moderate wind hauling to N. byt  
airs

Lat 43 03

West Longitude Long 178 20

Mon 12 begins light airs from N. ship's course  
E by S middle part light airs latter part  
fine breeze

Lat 42 13

Long 176 54

Tues 13 begins fine breeze N. W. steering  
E by E middle and latter part moderate  
breezes from N. E

Lat 41 00

Long

Wed 14 begins moderate breeze from N. E  
steering E by S middle and latter part  
light airs

Lat 40 13

Long 174 36

Thurs 15 begins light airs from the Northward  
at four a fine breeze sprung up from S. S. W.  
ship's course E by S employed crossing the  
more pointed at dark arrived at camp  
latter part fine breeze wind hauling  
to S. W.

Lat 39 19



Oct ... Christ Whaling Voyage Capt John Stoud

Fri 16 Begins fine breeze S.W. ship courses E. S. &  
repaired a gill middle and latter part  
fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls

Lat 37 20

Long 168 44

Sat 17 Begins fresh breeze from S.W. wind  
hauling to N.W. at two P.M. ship courses  
E by S middle and latter part fresh breeze  
sent down the mizen top gallant sail  
and repaired it

Lat 36 36

Long 165 54

Sun 18 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling to  
N.W. ship course E by S middle and  
latter part the same

Lat 34 52

Long 162 36

Mon 19 Begins more moderate wind veering  
to N.W. by N ship course S E by E  
middle and latter weather much the  
same employed washing bore

Lat 32 57

Long 159 44

Tues 20 Begins fine breeze N.W. ship course  
S E employed washing bore at six  
the wind hauled to N.W. ship course  
S E by S middle and latter part the  
same

Lat 30 31

Long 157 22

Wed 21 Begins fresh breeze and fair wind  
hauling to N.W. and cleared up  
finished washing fore middle and  
latter part fore mizen employed  
washing ship

Lat 28 10

Long 155 22

Oct 1860 Ship Schedule of New Bedford

Nov 22 Begins fine breeze wind veering to N.E.  
Ship course S.E. by E employed washing  
ship middle part fine weather latter part  
steered N.E.

Lat 25 55

Long 157 40

Nov 23 Begins with moderate trades for ship  
course S.E. by E finished washing ship  
outside middle part fresh breeze and  
squally latter part weather settled dried  
the bone and bundled it.

Lat 23 17

Long 159 28

Nov 24 Begins fresh trades E.N.E. ship course  
S.E. by E half E finished bundling bone  
middle part at three o'clock saw  
offshore latter part at eleven o'clock  
let go of our anchor In Honolulu  
Harbor men ship

Lat

Long

Nov 25 fresh trades employed washing ship  
and other duty latter part all hands on  
shore

Lat

Long

Nov 26 Light trades all hands on shore  
latter part employed repairing rattle butt  
and painting ship

Lat

Long

Nov 27 employed painting ship and other duty  
latter part filled up the water butts  
and painting ship



Capt. H. J. Rogers Capt. John H. Smith

Wed 28 employed at ship's duty had a little  
rain. Latter part painting ship and davits

Left

Long

Thurs 29 day cloudy weather from the southward left  
off painting on the account of rain. Latter part broke out the fore hole and run  
out the salt water.

Left

Long

Fri 30 employed rolling over the rudder in the fore  
hole to run the salt water out and pumping  
ship. Latter part stowed off the after hole  
and other duty

Left

Long

Sat 31 employed painting ship. Latter part  
three ships came in employed painting ship  
four men and one boatster on board  
discharged the Seasoners to day

Left

Sun 1 employed painting ship. Latter part the  
men all on shore

Left

Long

Mon 2 Lighter light. Three vessels arrived  
from the Arctic. Latter part employed  
painting ship

Left

Tues 3 employed painting ship. Latter part  
looking out water and stowing down  
for with southwesterly wind and  
sailing

Ship Adeline of New Bedford to Honolulu

- Wed 11 Began south'ard by wind and raining  
stowing casks for water latter part  
took on several barrels of water  
from water boat  
Sat
- Thurs 5 employed stowing casks and running  
down water latter part running down  
water and stowing of the hole  
Sat
- Fri 6 employed blacking the bonds over  
and painting the wheel & truck  
latter part finished got of the flour  
Sat
- Sat 7 employed stowing the flour away  
In casks and other duty  
Sat
- Sun 8 finished stowing away the flour  
got a lot of small stores latter part  
men on liberty
- Mon 9 men on liberty latter part got  
off the bread commenced to rain lighted  
up again
- Tues 10 employed at ship duty and stowing away  
bread latter part finished stowing bread
- Wed 11 employed at ship and other things  
latter part the same



On A Whaling voyage Capt John M. Smith

- Thurs 12 employed getting off the potatoes  
latter part employed at ships duty
- Fri 13 employed at ships duty wind from  
the southward latter part got some things  
from and stored them away
- Sat 14 employed over the white stick and  
painting against latter part to work at  
ships duty
- Sun 15 employed taking water on board  
latter the men ashore
- Mon 16 fresh breeze from the southward the men  
on shore on liberty latter part set up  
head rigging Emmanuel Sylva  
deserted
- Tues 17 begins fresh breeze from the southward  
doing ships duty and the latter part  
fresh trades five ships come in  
Emmanuel Sylva Deserted discharged the  
cook sick
- Wed 18 Begins fresh trades employed at ships  
duty latter part took up the Apocross  
and got ready for sea at eleven  
O'clock the pilot came on board  
set up our storm jib and sail  
with the thunder in the air

Nov 168 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In north Pacific

crew of thirty men the third mate  
Mr Roberson shiped second mate the  
fourth mate Mr Anderson third mate  
the pilot left at fifteen minutes to twelve  
Emmanuel Sylva deserted?

Thurs 19 begins fine trades laying off and on  
at three o'clock the cook jumped over  
board and was drowned and  
latter part light breezes S.E. laying off  
and on

Fri 20 begins light breezes from S.E. at  
three the Captain came on board made  
all sail steering by the wind heading from  
S. to S.W. employed fitting up boats  
middle and latter part light breezes employed  
at ship's duty.

Sat 21 begins light airs from E. steering S.  
employed fitting boats, latter part  
painting down the lower masts  
and drawing yards for spungum

Sun 22 begins light breeze & painting down  
the lower masts and other ship's duty  
middle and latter part breezed up  
wind hauling to N.E. ship's course  
S. by E

Sat  
Long



On A Whaling voyage Capt John Roberts

- Mon 23 begins fresh Trades ship's course S by E  
latter part painting boats and other ship's  
duty & put Frank lobes in cock found  
one man on board that had stowed away  
Lat 17 37  
Long 158 45
- Tues 24 begins fresh trade ship's course S by E  
painting boats and other ship's duty  
middle and latter part strong trades  
to work at ship's duty  
Lat 14 24  
Long
- Wed 25 begins strong Trades ship's course S by E  
employed at ship's duty middle and  
latter part much the same  
Lat 12 08  
Long 159 23
- Thurs 26 begins strong trades steering S by E  
painted Larboard boat employed at  
ship's duty middle part fresh trades latter  
part employed making spungas  
Lat 9 07  
Long
- Fri 27 begins strong trades ship's course S by E  
employed making spungas  
first part painting boats middle  
and latter part having wind baffling  
from E to S. 59 1/2  
Lat 7 24  
Long
- Sat 28 Begins light baffling winds from  
E to S. 41 at four come up to S. 54  
fine breeze blowing by the wind  
latter part making spungas  
Lat 5 30

Nov 1846 Ship Schedule of New Bedford In North Pacific

Sun 29 Begins rainy squally weather wind huffless  
from E to S. middle part much the same  
latter part weather more settled south east  
trades set in cleared up Washington  
Island in sight on the lee beam distance  
fifteen miles

Lat 3.33

Long 159 20

Mon 30 Begins fine S. E. trades Ship heading by  
the wind S by W and S. S W  
middle part wind headed off to S W by  
S latter part employed repairing old  
sails sent the foresail and bent an old  
foresail

Lat 224

Long 160 17

Dec  
Tues 1 Begins fine breeze ship heading S by W  
and S S W sent down the main topsail  
and bent an old one in its place  
employed repairing old sails latter part  
employed mending stitching the main  
topsail we on bent

Lat 00 39

Long

Wed 2 Begins light Trades repairing up  
the sails ship's course S by E  
middle part light air latter part  
fine breeze repaired the main top  
gallant sail and bent it

South Lat 00.59

Long

Thurs 3 Begins fine breeze steering S employed  
repairing sails and other ship's duty latter part  
repairing sails and working at thrigging

Lat 3.02



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Fri 4 Begins fine breeze wind N<sup>e</sup> ship's course  
H. smells first light winds latter part  
employed repairing sails and working  
in the rigging

Lat 3.15

Long 164.03

Sat 5 Begins light breeze from N<sup>e</sup> ship's course W  
sent J. and bent another gibb-mills  
fine breeze latter part employed in the  
rigging and repairing sails

Lat 3.02

Long 166.17

Sun 6 Begins fine breeze N. ship's course W  
bent the old fly gibb-mills sailing squally  
weather latter part clear fresh breezes  
N<sup>e</sup> N<sup>e</sup> steering W by N

Lat 3.27

Long 168.33

Mon 7 Begins fresh breeze N<sup>e</sup> ship's course  
off by N. at dark hauled up crosses  
took in light sails double reefed the fore  
and main topsails middle and latter  
part strong breezes attended with  
heavy rain squalls

Lat 3.51

Long

Tues 8 Begins fresh breeze from N at low  
more moderate of fine set all sail  
standing H. smells and latter part  
light breezes attended with rain squalls

Lat

Long

Wed 9 Begins light breeze from N ship's course  
H. smells first light winds latter part  
employed repairing sails and working  
in the rigging weather to work in the rigging

Lat 4.10

The new Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pass

Thurs 10 Begins light breeze W. W. at 10 it  
began to rain and became an hour in light  
sails and double reef the topsails still  
continues fresh squalls and rain  
squalls part it cleared up wind light  
latter part the same made all sail  
employed overhauling the rigging

Lat 8 28

Long 168 42

Fri 11 Begins light breezes from S W steering by  
the wind middle and latter part sunny  
squally weather cleared the wood off from  
top of the oil and commenced to  
suet the oil

Lat 9 20

Long

Sat 12 Begins light puffing winds from  
E to S W attended with rain squalls  
middle part the same latter part light  
airs clear weather sound S.

Lat 10 02

Long 168 32

Sun 13 Begins light breeze from S to west  
In the rigging middle part calm  
latter part light breeze springing up  
from S by E ship heading by the  
sund. Sailed at 10 15 aboard

Lat 10 11

Long

Mon 14 Begins light breeze S by E ship  
heading the wind middle part light  
airs latter part fine breeze west  
the oil employed securing the rigging

Lat 10 54

Long 170 20



On a Whaling Voyage Capt. John A. Rice

Tues 15 Begins fine breeze from S. S. E. employed  
reversing the rigging by middle part squally  
latter part fine breeze from E. S. E. steering  
by the wind

Lat 12 38

Long 171 10

Wed 16 Begins fine breeze E. S. E. steering by the  
wind employed to work to the topmast  
middle part fine weather latter part  
our sail in sight the Laysan Island  
by sight two points on the lee bow  
four points on the weather bow another  
Island employed setting up rigging

Lat 13 52

Long

Thurs 17 Begins fine breeze E. S. E. employed  
set up rigging fore and aft at four  
tacked ship to gain to weather of the  
land at six tacked back heading close  
to the weather middle fine breeze  
latter part wet the oil employed  
In the rigging

Lat 15 26

Long 172 20

Fri 18 Begins fine breeze E. S. E. steering by  
the wind middle part the same latter  
fresh trade employed In the rigging

Lat 17 40

Long 173 23

Sat 19 Begins fresh trade heading by the  
wind middle part took in fore and  
mizen top gallant side stowed  
In the starboard Mizen rigging

Lat 20 28

Long

Dec 1888 Ship Adeline of San Pedro in South Pacific

Sun 20 Begins strong trades heading S and S  
by W. by the wind to work in the rigging  
parried the main top sail  
middle part strong trades double reef  
the topsails latter part the same

Left 22 19

Long 17534

Mon 21 Begins strong trades double reef  
topsails at half past five saw a school  
of sperm whales scattered from the  
weather buoy to four points on the  
lee bow lowered the boats without  
succeeds one saw the ship before we  
lowered middle part stood tack and  
tack latter part at six o'clock raised  
the whales again lowered at nine  
the waist boat fastened saved her  
whale the boat fastened lost her  
whale

Left

Long

Tues 22 Begins fresh breeze took the whale  
along side braced forward the larboard  
and waist boat in chase of the  
first boat. the starboard boat lowered  
lowered and went on the first whale  
a slight chance drop came out  
middle part by the whale latter  
part at half past five hooked on the  
whale commenced to cut very  
rough were ship cut to the lowered

Long



Journal of Whaling Voyage Capt John H. Cook

Wed 23 Begins fresh breeze and sailing finished  
cutting the whale still sailing hauled  
the case and cleared up decks  
middle part rained hard latter part  
cleared up at nine started the works  
Lat 22.23

Thurs 24 Begins fine weather wind E N E ship  
under close sail, Topsails at three it  
commenced to rain a little at  
four rained hard cooled down  
and hailed down middle part rained  
hard at five cleared up started the  
works again made all sail saw  
A Juniper

Lat 22.52

Long 175.16

Fri 25 Begins fine E by S employed boiling  
out the whale at dark double reefed the  
topsails middle and latter part the same  
Lat 23.15

Sat 26 Begins fine breeze E by S at six o'clock  
finished sailing out the whale ship  
heading by the wind to the southward  
middle part wind E latter part made  
all sail ship course S wet the bulk  
employed at ship duty

Lat 24.13

Long 176.13

Sun 27 Begins fine breeze E ship course  
S. middle and latter part quite  
moderate

Lat 25.56

Long ..

Dec 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Mon 28 Begins with moderate wind veering  
forward to E & E ship heading S by W by  
the wind saw gun in back mangle part  
light breeze latter part employed slowing  
down oil

Lat

Long

Tues 29 Begins light breeze E & S E mangle  
slowing down oil saw a school of Whales  
mangle part light breeze latter part employed  
in the rigging Sunday Island In sight

Lat 25 53

Long 175 13

Wed 30 Begins light breeze wind E steering  
S by W saw a school of Grampises at  
dark took In light sails and lay aback  
latter part steered passed by Goat  
Island stood close to Curtis rocks  
employed repairing old water casks  
and fitting the rigging

Lat 30 09

Long

Thur 31 Begins fine breeze wind N at  
dark took In light sails and lay aback  
latter part steered S by W the ship  
will employed repairing casks

Lat 30 30

Long 179 19

Jan 1 Begins fine breeze E & N steering S  
the sun half an hour high raised  
A large sperm whale lowered the  
boats but did not see him again  
Greenock Rock bearing N 6 then mangle  
latter part cruising the ground over  
for whales



Jan 1869 On the Whaling voyage Capt John A. Smith

Sat 2 Begins fresh Breeze wind hauling to W  
dark cloudy weather standing by the wind  
to the westward and N. this morning fresh  
latter part steered S. S. W. dark cloudy  
weather

Lat 31.44

Long

Sun 3 Begins dark cloudy weather wind  
N. stormy S. S. W. and raining latter part  
clear weather stormy S. S. W. light air

Lat 32.08

West Long 178.32

Mon 4 Begins fine breeze N. stormy & E  
at dark breeze to fresh from N. E  
latter part thick foggy and rainy weather  
double reefed the topsails

Lat

Long

Tues 5 Begins fresh Breeze N. thick rainy weather  
at sundown wore ship heading to the N. E  
latter part wore ship heading to the E. S. W.  
saw three sails to windward

Lat 32.50

East Long 179.25

Wed 6 Begins fine breeze from S. and clear  
weather four ships in sight middle  
part under short sail latter part made  
sail two sails in sight saw one school  
of Grampuses

Lat 33.14

Long

Thurs 7 Begins fine weather wind S. S. E  
employed repairing the cotton bags  
No sails stepping in the morning latter  
part one sail in sight

Lat 33.14

Jan 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Jan 8 Begins moderate breeze from S repairing  
the fore topsail middle part lay aback, latter  
part made all sail saw two schools of  
grampuses one sail in sight  
Lat 33.00

Long

Jan 9 Begins light air S finished repairing  
the fore topsail and bent it spoke the  
ship Milton Capt Grant latter part  
the Milton raised whales got one the  
whales started to windward at ten o  
clock sailed off to theeward  
Lat

Long

Jan 10 begins light breeze E at one lowered  
three boats got close to the whales tried  
to get on them but they were shy would  
not let us get nearly so close slip long  
distance of so we could not see her  
signs raised a large whale Capt  
Soule lowered and quick set the whale  
sporting blood got stove had to cut  
from the whale lost him  
latter part at seven o'clock raised  
a large body of whales going quick  
to the windward chased them all  
day with the ship the sun half an  
hour high lowered

Lat

Long

Mon 11 Begins fresh breeze E daylight reef topsails  
saw a few more high ~~lowered~~ the  
barber <sup>boat</sup> struck got two from for solid  
from dragged lost him latter part  
double reefed bar sails in sight  
Lat 32 30



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John Alden

Tues 12 Begins fresh breeze wind E S E ship under  
double reef topsails middle and latter part  
fresh breezes

Lat 32 39

Long 178 45

Wed 13 Begins fresh breeze E double reef topsails  
at sundown close reef fore and main  
furled the gill and mizzen topsail  
middle and latter part strong breezes

Lat 32 58

Long

Thurs 14 Begins strong breezes from E S E under  
close reef fore and main topsail and  
spencers one sail in sight middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
set the Gill double reef topsails and  
main sail

Lat 32 58

Long 178 44

Fri 15 Begins fresh breeze E S E ship under  
double reef topsails at sundown had a  
rain squall furled the Gill and main  
sail middle and latter part the same  
set the Gill and main sail

Lat 32 21

Long 179 39

Sat 16 Begins fresh breeze from S S E two sails  
in sight middle part quite moderate  
latter part made all sail four sails in sight

Lat 32 25

Long

Sun 17 Begins fresh breezes back in gill courses  
double reef topsails furled the mizzen  
topsail middle and latter part more  
moderate set whole topsails

Lat 33 08 Long 179 48

Jan 1869 Ship Motion of New Bedford for South Pacific

Mon 18 Begins fine breeze from W. & W. spoke the  
Barke Torrid latter part four sails in  
sight two to the windward two to  
the leeward

Lat 32.40

Long

Tues 19 Begins fine Breeze W. at two O'clock  
the two weather ships lowered their boats  
for sperm whales one ship got a whale  
at three O'clock we raised two whales  
on our weather now going quick two  
points in the wind to the S.W. kept  
in sight of them till five O'clock then  
lost sight of them latter part fine breeze  
four sails in sight.

Lat 32.38

East Long 179 17

Wed 20 Begins fine breeze W. & N.W. Had a severe  
squall killed wind middle and latter  
part light airs two sails in sight

Lat 32 18

Long

Thur 21 Begins fine Breeze N. & E. at four it  
died away to a calm middle and  
latter part light breeze saw a school  
of Sperm whales lowered three boats  
at nine O'clock chased till dark with  
out success the Barke Torrid in sight  
chasing another school she grabbed  
her whales and started ours

Lat

Long



Jan 1869 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Smith

22 Begins light Breeze E & S boats chasing  
whales the Barke Fenia struck took the  
line and their whale middle part stood to  
the N.E. latter part at six o'clock raised  
the whales breaching at eight lowered  
the boats A large school of Porpoises  
started whales started to the windward

Lat 31.28

Long 178.34

23 Begins fine Breeze from E. saw the  
till one o'clock from the ship middle  
part light Breeze latter part the same  
mailed over the harbor boats

Lat 32.13

Long 177.57

24 Begins light Breeze & steering S.W.  
latter part wind hauled to N.W. and  
suddenly one sail in sight

Lat 32.33

Long 178.15

25 Begins fine Breeze N.W. and rapidly  
steering E. at dark double reefed shipped  
to harbor took aboard middle part  
steered S.E. three sails in sight

Lat 32.18

Long 179.46

26 Begins fine Breeze W. at dark shortened  
sail shipped to harbor took aboard  
the Barke Bohio and galled  
with her latter part wind hauled  
to N.W.

Lat 32.00

Long 178.23

Jan 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford to South Pacific

Wed 27 Begins fine Breeze NW steering S at  
four it Breeced on and commenced to  
rain double reefed the fore and main  
topsails fished the main top sail  
middle part sailing latter part more  
moderate made all sail steering from  
S to S.

Lat 32 54

Long 178 40

Thurs 28 Begins fresh Breeze N steering SW  
at three luffed by the wind hauled  
backs aboard with just set whole topsails  
one sail in sight

Lat 33 02

Long 179 08

Fri 29 Begins fresh Breeze N.N.W steering by  
the wind on bent one old topsail and  
bent another into place middle  
just made all sail

Lat 32 40

Long 179 08

Sat 30 Begins light Breeze N employed  
fishing block strops and over hauling  
blocks three sails in sight middle  
and latter part light airs

Lat 32 36

Long

Sund 1 Begins light airs N.N.W employed  
overhauling blocks four sails in  
sight middle and latter part calm

Lat 32 31

Long 179 20

Mon 1 Begins light airs from N four sails in  
sight middle and latter part light  
airs



Feb 1869 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Soule

Tues 2 Begins light airs employed overhauling  
blocks and straps middle part calm latter part  
light breeze E S E - steering to the southward  
Lat 31.52

Long 178.35

Wed 3 Begins light Breeze E S E heading to the  
southward middle and latter part a rather  
moderate wind hauling to N. spoke  
the St George and gamet with her  
Lat 32.20

Long

Thurs 4 Begins fine breeze N. one onto  
again middle and latter part  
fine breeze five sails in sight  
Lat 32.52

Long 179.15

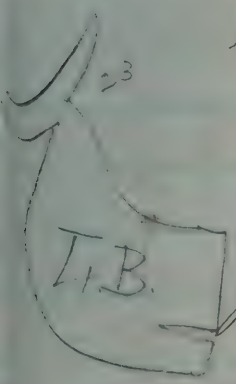
Fri 5 Begins fine breeze N. heading to  
the eastward latter part race ship heading  
to the N W fine breeze sent at the fore  
royal yard to the main  
Lat 32.33

Long

Sat 6 Begins fine breeze N N E. at one  
sighted whales at two lowered the  
boats the Larbard boat struck  
and saved her whale the other two  
boats went in chase of the large whales  
got close to them latter part commenced  
to cut the whale finished cutting  
backley at twelve

Lat 32.36

Long



Feb 1868 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Sun 7 Begins light breeze & separates the  
cage and junk above them In on deck  
barked the cage started the ducks three  
sails In sight middle and latter part  
cloudy hazy weather

Lat

Long

Mon 8 Begins fresh breeze & thick hazy  
weather employed boiling out the  
cage three sails In sight middle  
and latter part fresh breeze  
took In mygent the part

Lat 32 34

Long

Tues 9 Begins strong breeze & S. finished  
boiling out at dark latter part  
stowed down the oil quite moderate

Lat 32 12

Long 178.30

Wed 10 Begins light Breeze S. finished  
stowing down at four o'clock  
wore ship heading to the E and South  
latter part steered S E light airs

Lat 31 58

Long

Thur 11 Begins fine breeze N. N. W steering  
S at five spoke the Barke Lonia  
and gained with her had two  
rain squalls middle part squally  
latter part fine spoke the Bartholomew  
Gelling and gained with her

Lat

Long



Feb 1868 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Scrute

Tue 12 Begins fine breeze W. NW steering S E  
middle and latter part calm fine  
sails in sight

Lat 32 28

Long 178 25

Wed 13 Begins light breeze NW at five gained  
within the Bartholomew Goston  
Abraham Barker and Cord middle  
part wind breezed on to a fresh Breeze

Lat

Long

Thu 14 Begins fresh breeze and sailing NW  
at three took a heavy squall carried  
away fore topmast staysail ship under  
close reef main topsail middle and latter  
part more moderate spoke the ship  
Moringo and gained with her

Lat

Long

Fri 15 Begins fresh Breeze and squally  
wind from W. middle and latter  
part fresh breeze vessel veered to  
S E by S double reef Top Sails

Lat 32. 26

Long 179. 45

Sat 16 Begins fresh breeze S E by S heading  
to the eastward and set took in and  
spun the middle and latter part more  
moderate set the main sail

Lat 32. 33

Long 178. 38

Sun 17 Begins fine breeze E S E repairing old  
water casks on board the old main sail  
and considered it middle and latter  
part strong breeze

Feb 1845 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Bay

Thurs 18 Begins fresh Breeze E S E were ship heading  
to the Southward middle and latter part  
the same refreshing old weather

Lat 32 46

Long 178 12

Fri 19 Begins fresh breeze E S E one sail in  
sight at dusk were ship furled the gill  
and main sail double reef topsails middle  
and latter part the same

Lat 32 32

Long 178 34

Sat 20 Begins fresh Breeze E S E at dusk furled  
the fore and main topsail close reef  
the main topsail latter part set close  
reef fore topsail

Lat 32 25

Long

Sun 21 Begins fresh Breeze E N E at sundown  
furled the fore topsail middle and  
latter part fresh gales ship under close  
reef topsail

Lat 33 13

Long 178 21

Mon 22 still continues fresh gales E N E  
were ship heading to S set close reef  
reef fore topsail at seven furled it  
again in middle part the same latter  
part more moderate set double reef  
fore and main topsail and gill

Lat 32 14

Long

Tues 23 Begins fresh breeze E N E were ship  
heading to S and E took in gill  
middle and latter part more moderate  
set the main sail and gill

Lat 32 45



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John B. Soule

- Wed 24 Begins fresh breeze N<sup>E</sup> by E heading to the  
northward dark hazy weather latter part  
more moderate but whole night topsail  
Lat 32-09  
Long 178-41
- Thur 25 Begins fine breeze N<sup>E</sup> dark hazy  
weather spiking in occasionally mulls  
part breezed on ship have to double reef  
main topsail latter part wind freshened  
and begins to rain close reef the main topsail  
Lat  
Long
- Fri 26 Begins fresh gales thick and rainy  
from N<sup>E</sup> took in fore topsail  
parted downatches mulls and  
latter part strong gales and thick rain  
Lat  
Long
- Sat 27 Begins strong gales wind veered to  
W<sup>N</sup> N<sup>W</sup> little more moderate still the  
mulls part blowed heavy latter part  
more moderate turned one reef out  
of the main topsail wind S<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>N</sup>  
Lat 32-47  
Long 178-41
- Sun 28 Begins fresh Breeze S<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>N</sup> and  
clear weather at sundown more moderate  
set the fore topsail mulls and latter  
part quite moderate but rain squalls  
Lat 32-22  
Long 179-21
- Mon 1 Begins fine clear weather wind S by W<sup>N</sup>  
set the main topsail mulls  
part moderate latter part made  
all sail four sails in sight  
Lat 32-00

1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific Ocean

March 2 Begins fine breeze S. with rain squalls  
occasionally milder and latter part light  
Breeze at ten raised sperm whales  
four points on the weather bow at  
eleven lowered three boats

Wed 3 Begins light breeze S boats In chase of  
whales at two O clock fine breeze sprung  
up the Starboard boat fastened and  
sailed her whale took him ~~along~~ side  
at five shortened sail employed getting  
ready to cut milder part strong breeze  
heavy swell commenced to cut at  
daylight sun her before the wind to  
cut the head off

Lat 31.50

Thurs 4 Begins strong breeze E S E employed  
cutting finished cutting the body at  
five wind light & heavy swell running  
by the head started the  
try works milder part calm cooled  
down at day light hove junk and  
case started the works again

Lat 31.50

Fri 5 Begins light air N E employed  
boiling out the whale milder  
and latter part light air lowered  
for whales had no wind could not  
get on them

Long 179.02



March 1849 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Searle

Sat 6 Begins light airs boats In chase of  
whales without success give up. The chase  
got on board at four o'clock mulls  
and latter part calm live sails In sight  
Lat 31.53  
Long 178.33

Sun 7 Begins light airs from E employed boiling  
out the whale at five finished boiling out  
cleared up decks washed off mull the part  
light airs latter part saw a dead whale  
took him alongside finished cutting  
at half past twelve  
Lat 32.07  
Long 178.25

Mon 8 Begins light breeze E employed  
cutting up the whale and boiling  
him out mulls and latter  
part the same  
Lat 32.42  
Long 177.50

Tues 9 Begins light breeze E & N finished  
boiling out the whale latter part  
employed stowing down  
Lat 31.21  
Long 177.50

Wed 10 Begins fine breeze from E finished  
stowing down at four cleared up decks  
and washed off three sails In sight  
mulls and latter part light breeze  
Lat 31.31

Thurs 11 Begins light breeze E spoke the Barker  
Planter of the whaling company and gained with her  
mid part cabin latter part light breeze  
sprang up from S & ship heading to the  
E and northeast  
Lat 31.31

March 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Fri 12 Begins light breeze from S E ship heading by  
the wind to the eastward and North middle  
and latter part much the same wind  
hauling to E by S

Lat 31.03

Long 178.20

Sat 13 Begins fresh breeze E ship heading  
by the southward middle and latter part  
fresh Breeze heading to the Eastward

Lat 31.23

Long 178.50

Sun 14 Begins fresh Breeze S E by S double reef  
topsails middle and latter part the same

Lat 32.00

Long 178.01

Mon 15 Begins strong breeze E S E double reef  
topsails main sail furled middle  
part fresh breeze latter part steered  
off S W half W set the main top gallant  
sail and fore top gallant sail

Lat 31.31

Long

Tues 16 Begins fresh Breeze E S E ship course  
S W half W squally weather middle  
and latter part the same wind hauling  
to E N E

Lat 32.35

Long 173.52

Wed 17 Begins fresh Breeze E N E ship course  
S by W wind increases double reef the  
the topsails latter part more moderate  
made all sail saw North cape at  
six o'clock



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Thurs 18 Begins fine Breeze N.E. steering S.W. at four  
came to anchor in Manganui Harbor  
Latter part employed setting up the rigging  
fore and aft and smoked ship

For part

Let

Lenny

Fri 19 Begins fine weather finished setting up  
the rigging took off the masts of four  
Paloche Latter part got off a raft of  
water James McKenney the steward away  
at Honolulu left us at this port Let

Lenny

Sat 20 Light air and fine weather stowed  
down the raft of water Latter part kept  
three sundays men on shore on Liberty

Let

Lenny

Sun 21 Begins fine men on liberty Latter part  
got off a raft of water and stowed it down

Let

Lenny

Mon 22 Begins thick foggy rainy cleared up again  
employed stowing of between decks and clear  
up Latter part got off a raft of water

Let

Lenny

Tues 23 Begins fresh gales S.W. employed stowing  
down water Latter part employed getting  
off Potatoes and other work

Let

Lenny

Wed 24 Begins fresh gales S.W. stowing away Potatoes  
and getting things stowed away Latter part  
got off a raft of four casks of water

March 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Thur 25 Begins fine weather wind W & W. employed getting things from off shore latter part took our anchor and left Manzanilla steering N & fine breeze  
Lat 24 53

Long 173 46  
Fri 26 Begins fine breeze W ship course N & at dark took in light sails furled the mainsail middle part the same latter part made all sail set down the mizzen topsail and repaired it

Lat 23 22  
Long 176 30  
Sat 27 Begins fine breeze W ship course N & by E finished repairing the mizzen topsail and bent it again at sundown shortened sail middle part squally wind hauled to S. E. latter part squally attended with rain

Lat  
Long  
Sun 28 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling to E and squally middle part the same latter part set whole main topsail double reef fore and mizzen  
Lat 23.01

Long 179 02  
Mon 29 Begins fresh breeze from E two sails in sight shortened sail middle and latter part fresh breeze six sails in sight  
Lat 22.01

Lat Long 179 54  
Tue 30 Begins fresh breeze E double reef topsails middle part moderate latter part the same

Lat 22 21  
East Long 178 56



An Whaling Voyage Capt John M. Burke

Wed 31 Begins fine breeze from S. SW spoke the Burke  
Jonnia and gassed with her latter part steered  
off to the north

Lat 32.04

Long 179.33

April  
Thurs 1 Begins fine breeze S. at three o'clock  
luffed to the wind standard tacks aboard  
saw the Burke Jonnia take a whale to  
the windward of us middle and latter  
part light breezes

Lat 31.34

Long 179.15

Fri 2 Begins light breeze S. S. E. one sail  
In sight middle and latter part light  
winds steering E. wind N. W.

Lat 32.13

Long 179.03

Sat 3 Begins light breeze wind hauling to  
W. at four o'clock raised sperm whales  
long distance off could not get closer  
to them before dark the whales going  
quite quick to the North took In  
sail In hopes to see them in the morning  
middle part light breeze latter part  
breezed on the N. fresh breeze

Lat 31.40

Long 179.29

Sun 4 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling  
to S. W. by S took In main top gallant  
sail at sundown double reef middle  
and latter part moderate

Lat 31.38

Long 179.42

April 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Pacific

Mon 5 Begins fine breeze S.W. by S at two commenced  
to be squally took topgallant sails at seven  
had a thunder squall and hauled the  
fore and main topsail middle part strong  
breezes and squally latter part set close  
reef fore topsail

Lat 82 10

Long

Tues 6 Begins strong breezes wind veering to  
S one sail in sight middle and latter  
part weather much the same

Lat 31 56

West Long 179 39

Wed 7 Begins strong breezes from S. ship  
under two close reef topsails and stow  
sails one sail in sight middle and latter  
part quite moderate

Lat 81 52

West Long 179 33

Thur 8 Begins fine breeze wind hauling to  
S.E. by E Bent a new main topsail  
middle and latter part fine clear  
weather nothing in sight

Lat 32 22

Long 179 31

Fri 9 Begins fine breeze E.N.E. At dark  
shortened sail middle and latter part  
light winds wind hauling to N.N.E.

Lat 32 38

East Long 179 17

Sat 10 Begins light breeze N.N.E. saw a  
school of Grampuses middle and latter  
part much the same wind hauling  
back to E

Lat 32 18

Long 179 17



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Sun 11 Begins moderate breeze E at sundown took  
In sail middle and latter part weather  
moderate

Lat 32.56

Long 179.31

Mon 12 Begins fine breeze ENE spoke the  
Ship Illinoise Capt Davis middle and  
latter part fresh breeze wet hole

Lat 32.39

West Long 179.46

Tues 13 Begins fresh breeze NNE and squally  
took In sail double reef and pulled the  
main sail middle and latter part dark  
cloudy weather

Lat 32.37

West Long 179.57

Wed 14 Begins fine breeze ENE dark cloudy  
weather middle and latter part calm  
thick fogg

Lat 32.16

Long

Thur 15 Begins light breeze SSW cleared up  
nothing In sight at sundown took In  
sail middle and latter part thick sailing  
weather wind SW

Lat

Long

Fri 16 Begins dark cloudy sailing weather wind  
SW middle and latter part the same  
one sail In sight

Lat 32.03

Long 179.38

Sat 17 Begins moderate breeze SSW  
middle and latter part fine clear  
weather

Lat 31.37

Long 179.13

April 1869 Ship Delaine of New Bedford In South Pacific

Sun 18 Begins fine weather wind S. by W. some new  
main, topgallant braces middle and latter  
part light airs

Lat 32-16

West Long 178 51

Mon 19 Begins light airs wind hauling to S. by E. middle  
part the same latter part bent the foresail  
and fore spenceer

Lat 32. 25

Long 179 18

Tues 20 Begins light breeze S. by E. bent A fore  
top sail middle and latter squally rainy  
weather some new main royal braces

Lat 33 30

Long

Wed 21 Begins light winds S. by E. and rain  
beginning to the squall middle part fine  
clear weather latter part at sunrise saw  
A school of whales on the weather bow  
going quick at ten lowered the boats

Lat

Long

Thurs 22 Begins quite fresh breeze E. boats  
In chase of whales could not get  
up to them boats came on board at  
three O'clock all sail set steering  
by the wind middle and latter  
part fine clear weather employed  
repairing old sails

Lat 36 23

East Long 179 18

Fri 23 Begins fine breeze E. N. E. steering  
by the wind middle part and latter  
part steered S. by E. wind N. E.

Lat 38 30

West Long 179 05



April 1869 On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Sat 24 Begins fine breeze from N<sup>e</sup> ship's  
course S<sup>e</sup> by E middle and latter part  
ship's course E S E wind veering to N  
Lat 40.40.

West Long 176.16

Sun 25 Begins fresh breeze from N<sup>e</sup> ship's  
course E S E, saw two or three finbacks  
middle part fresh breeze latter part  
more moderate

Lat 42 45

Long 172 52

Mon 26 Begins with a fine breeze N<sup>e</sup> by E ship's  
course E, S E middle part moderate  
wind hauling to N<sup>e</sup> latter part  
the same.

Lat 44 16

Long 170.39

Tues 27 Begins moderate breeze N<sup>e</sup> by N heading  
by the wind middle and latter part  
the same employed putting on new  
mast and pump coarts

Lat

Long

Wed 28 Begins moderate breeze N<sup>e</sup> by N  
steering by the wind dark clouds  
middle and latter part fresh  
breeze N by E and squally

Lat 46 49

Long 165.04

Thurs 29 Begins fresh breeze and squally storm  
N by E steering by the wind  
middle and latter part fresh breeze  
and squally

Lat 48 10

Long 161.12



Apr 1847 Ship Adeline of New Bedford. In South Pacific

Fri 30 Begins fresh Breeze from N by E steering  
by the wind middle and latter breeze  
freshens took in top gallant sails and  
fly gills dark cloudy weather

Lat

Long

Sat 1 Begins strong breezes N by E steering  
by the wind a good full mizen  
top sail close reefed double reef fore  
top sail middle and latter part  
wind freshens double reef the main  
top sail furled the mizen top sail

Lat 49 42

Len

Long 135 04

Sun 2 Begins strong gales N by E at three  
p.m. the ship to under close reef  
main top sail thick hazy weather  
middle part thick foggy and rainy  
latter part set close reef fore top sail  
and gills

Lat

Long

Mon 3 Begins strong breezes N by W steering  
by the wind heading E by N thick  
foggy weather middle and latter part  
more moderate made all sail thick  
and rainy

Lat

Long

Tues 4 Begins fresh breeze N steering by  
the wind thick foggy and rainy  
breeze strengthens took in light sails  
middle and latter part more  
moderate made all sail hauling  
N N W

Supposed Lat 51 or

Long 144 15



# On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Wed 5 Begins fresh breeze N. N.W. ship's  
course E.N.E. cloudy weather middle and  
latter part much the same

Lat 51.21

Thurs 6 Begins fresh breeze N by W. ship's course E.N.E.  
dark cloudy weather middle and latter  
part strong breezes N.N.W.

P.M. Long 141.43

Lat 51.25

Long 135.22

Fri 7 Begins strong breezes N.N.W. and  
suddenly ship's course E.N.E. middle and  
latter part moderate wind baffling

Lat 51.47

Long

Sat 8 Begins light Breeze and baffling  
from the N and W. ship's course E.N.E.  
sprinkle and latter part wind light  
and baffling from N. to N.E.

Lat 52.15

Long 129.30

Sun 9 Begins light winds from N by E  
ship steering by the wind dark cloudy  
weather sprinkle part the same latter  
part wind baffling from N.W. to S.W.  
with foggy calls saw two Ice Bergs

Lat 52.31

Long

Mon 10 Begins light airs and baffling from  
the westward ship's course E.N.E. middle  
and latter light airs and foggy from  
the eastward

Lat

Long

May 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford to South America

Tues 11 Begins light air and foggy from S<sup>W</sup> to  
N<sup>E</sup>. middle part wind N. by W. ship  
course E. N<sup>E</sup> latter part fine breeze  
Lat 52 24

Long 122 30

Wed 12 Begins fine breeze N. N<sup>W</sup>? ship course  
E. N<sup>E</sup>. occasionally foggy synalls middle  
and latter part fine breeze from  
N. N<sup>W</sup>?

Lat 52 36

Long 119 10

Thurs 13 Begins fine breeze W. N<sup>W</sup>. ship course  
E. N<sup>E</sup>. middle the same latter part wind  
S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 52 43

Long 114 59

Fri 14 Begins fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> ship  
course E. N<sup>E</sup> middle and latter part  
wind W. by S. clear weather

Lat 52 54

Long 109 20

Sat 15 Begins fresh breeze W. ship course  
E. N<sup>E</sup>. middle and latter part wind  
freshens up a little

Lat 53 10

Long 103 15

Sun 16 Begins fresh Breeze from W. ship  
course E. N<sup>E</sup> middle and latter part  
thick foggy rainy weather

Lat

Long



May 1869 En A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

Mon 17 Begins strong breeze wind veered to  
S.W. and cleared up ship's course E by N  
middle and latter part wind W by S.  
beginning on fueled the mizen topsail  
steering E thick cloudy weather

Lat

Long

Tues 18 Begins fresh gale wind veering to  
S.W. thick foggy weather beginning on  
took in topgallant sails double  
reeft the fore topsail ship's course E  
middle and latter part fresh gale  
S by W. double reef fore and single  
reef main topsail heavy snow and  
hale squalls

Lat 55° 07

Long 186° 35

Wed 19 Begins fresh gale from S by W  
with heavy hale squalls ship's course  
E N E middle and latter part  
more moderate wind hauling  
to W ship steering E by N

Lat 53° 30

Long

Thur 20 Begins fine breeze W wind beginning  
on again ship's course E by N middle  
part hauled to S by W fresh squalls  
double reef the topsails latter part  
heavy hale squalls close reef the  
topsails heavy swell surging

Lat 56° 01

Long

May 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Thurs 21 Begins strong gales S by W with heavy  
hale and snow squalls ship's course  
E by N. at half past six a heavy sea  
struck the ship. In the starboard main  
chains carried away the main key  
rail and split the main sail  
to beat the main rigging  
middle and latter part more  
moderate wind hauling to E by E  
Lat

Long  
Sat 22 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling  
back to S by W ship's course  
E, snow squalls quite often water  
freezes all day middle part more  
moderate wind S W latter part wind  
hauling to N E strong breeze and  
a heavy snow storm set in  
Lat

Long  
Sun 23 Begins strong breeze heavy snow  
storm from N E ship heading E  
and E by S took in light sails furled  
the gill and main sail at three  
the wind let go still thick and  
snowing at seven the wind hauled  
to W heavy strong gales ship under  
two close reef topsails steering E  
latter part the wind let go  
suddenly and hauled to E N E  
began to snow and then  
saw two ships



May 1869 Comd A. W. Whiting, U.S. Navy, Capt. J. L. Smith

Mon 24 Begins fresh gale from E N E barbed  
tocks aboard. Thick snow storm and  
freezing sea on shore

middle part wind died away  
and hauled around to the N W. made  
all sail latter part it breezed up again  
to a strong breeze and hauled back  
to S. and breezed on to a fresh gale  
took in light sails furled the mainsail  
and mizzen topsail double reefed the  
fore and main topsail heavy  
snow storms and freezing fast  
ships course N E

Sat

Long

Tues 25 Begins fresh gales from S with  
heavy snow squalls ships course  
N E middle and latter part fresh breeze  
dark cloudy weather turned the reefs out  
of the fore and main topsail set main top  
gallant sail

Sat

Long

Wed 26 Begins fresh breeze from S ships  
course N E middle part more moderate  
wind hauled to S W latter part wind  
hauled to W steering N N dark  
cloudy weather

Sat

Long

Thur 27 Begins fine breeze from W steering  
N N E. Thick and foggy weather middle  
part cleared up wind hauled to  
N N W latter part fresh breeze

Sat 28

Long 52 35

May 1864 Ship Adeline of New Bedford

Fri 28 Begins fresh breeze N. N. W. ship's course  
N. E. by N. snow squalls occasionally  
middle part wind hauled to S. W. steered  
N. E. latter part the same

Lat 50 56

Long 48 55

Sat 29 Begins fresh breeze S. W. steering  
N. E. wind carried little to the westward  
steered N. N. E. wind on the starboard  
quarter middle and latter part  
wind N. W. steered N. E. by N. took  
In light sails

Lat 48 32

Long 43 05

Sun 30 Begins fresh gale wind hauling  
to S. W. and breezing on furled  
the mainsail and gibs double  
reef the topsails set four still  
breezing on close reef the fore  
and main, topsail foresail set  
steering N. E. middle part blowing  
very heavy In squalls latter part  
more moderate still continues  
snow squalls

Lat 46 18

Long

Mon 31 Begins fresh breeze with snow  
squalls from S. W. steering N. E. by N.  
more moderate ship running under  
single reef fore and double reef  
main topsail and foresail  
middle and latter part more  
moderate set top gallant sails

Lat 43 49

Long 39 21



June 1869 On a Whaling Voyage Capt John D. Smith

Tues 1 Begins fine breeze S.W. by S ship course  
N.E. middle and latter part more  
moderate wind hauling to W. N.W.  
made all sail

Lat 41.31

Long 37.44

Wed 2 Begins moderate breeze W.W.W. and  
breezing on slowly steering S.E. by  
N half S middle part the same latter part  
wind hauled off to S. braced around  
the yards steering N.E. one sail in sight

Lat 39.13

Long 65.12

Thurs 3 Begins moderate breeze S. steering  
N.E. middle and latter part light baffling  
airs from S to S.

Lat 38.26

Long

Fri 4 Begins light airs from the Eastward  
breezed up at the wind hauled to  
S.W. then S.E. by S middle part  
the same latter part breezed on wind  
hauled to N. fresh breeze

Lat 37.29

Sat 5 Begins fresh breeze N. took in  
light sails breezing on double reef  
took in gill mainsail mizen topsail  
at four pulled the fore topsail and  
close reef the main. middle part  
wind hauled to N.W. and moderated  
set double reef topsails and gill  
heavy heat swell latter part set  
main topsail and mizen topsails  
saw three hazy weather

Lat

Long

June 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In South Atlantic

June 6 Begins fresh breeze wind hauling to  
W S W steering N N E middle and latter  
part the same two sails in sight

Lat 34 41

Long 30 22

Mon 7 Begins fine breeze wind veering  
forward to N N W steering N N E  
middle part wind hauled forward  
ship heaving N E by E and E N E.  
latter part the same bent the old gill-  
par A main topmast staysail  
thick cloudy weather

Lat

Long

Tues 8 Begins squally breeze N N W  
steering by the wind at four o'clock  
it began to rain middle part wind  
hauled from S W to N W and  
light latter part cleared up and  
breezed up wind from S W  
steering N N E

Lat

Long

Wed 9 Begins fresh breeze and squally  
from S W ship course N N E  
saw two Merchant ships steering  
to the southward and E middle part  
the same latter part airs from  
W or W sail in sight

Lat

Long

Thurs 10 Begins light airs from W steering  
E by E made new royal  
hauled from middle and latter  
part light airs

Lat 28 55

Long 23 29



On a Whaling voyage Capt John H. Smith

Sat 11 Begins light baffie air from Westward  
ship steering N by E middle and latter  
the same

Lat 25 21  
Long 127 52

Sat 12 Begins calm employed repairing the  
rigging and making spungies at  
three o'clock light breeze spring up  
from the Eastward steering N by E  
middle part the same latter part  
wind veered to N<sup>W</sup>

Lat 26 47

Long 28 01

Sun 13 Begins light breeze hauling to N<sup>W</sup>  
rose ship heading E N E the wind  
middle part wind hauled to N<sup>W</sup>  
latter part squally one sail in sight

Lat 25 01

Long 27 29

Mon 14 Begins fine breeze N<sup>W</sup> and squally  
wind hauling to S ship course  
N by E middle and latter part  
wind S. employed to work in  
the rigging

Lat 23 31

Long

Tues 15 Begins moderate breeze S steering  
N by E larboard main topmast  
shroud parted main top gallant  
yard & spungies middle and latter  
part light breezes repairing up the  
rigging

Lat 22 43

Long 25 15

Ship Adeline of New Bedford to South Africa

Wed 16 Begins light breeze from S steering  
N by E middle and latter part the  
same

Lat 21 01  
Long 27 32

Thurs 17 Begins light breeze wind veering to  
SE and baffling steering N by E  
middle and latter part wind hauled  
to S employed repairing rigging

Lat 19 30

Fri 18 Begins light breeze from S steering  
N by E at five it commenced to be  
squally and rain wind veered to  
SE middle part the same latter  
part wind hauled back to S

Lat 17 42

Long 28 08

Sat 19 Begins light breeze S steering  
N by E at five the wind veered to  
SE in a heavy squall middle  
and latter part fine E by S

Lat 15 26

Sun 20 Begins fine breeze E by S steering  
N by E at sundown it commenced  
to be squally middle  
part squally latter part fine  
clear weather fresh trades

Lat 12 47

Long 29 07



On All halving voyage Capt John M. Smith

Mon 21 Begins fresh trades steering N by E  
one sail in sight at five it commenced  
to be squally and rain middle part  
steady winds latter part saw a large  
specimen whale two sailings going  
very quick could not keep  
sure of him

Lat 10-03

Long 29 29

Tues 22 Begins fresh Trades steering N by E  
middle and latter part the same  
employed to work in the rigging

Lat 9 29

Long 30.10

Wed 23 Begins fine Trades steering N by E  
half E one sail in sight middle and  
latter part fine breezes

Lat 4 30

Long 30.15

Thur 24 Begins fine Trades steering N by E  
half signalized the English Barque  
Cliftore middle and latter part  
the same employed fitting up rigging

Lat 2.00

Long

Fri 25 Begins moderate trades steering  
NNE four sails in sight middle  
and latter part moderate trades

North Lat 00.16

Long 30 15

Sat 26 Begins moderate winds steering  
NNE 4 sails in sight middle and latter part the same

Sat 27 put Thomas Jones in Jones's place  
Long 30 30 been wrong in his head for the past  
two months and was getting ugly

Ship Adeline of New Bedford In north Atlantic

yesterday he got fighting with one of the  
men This morning he picked In to  
the cook In the galley and required him  
we had to put him In Irons and buck  
him to stop his Insolent tongue it  
had the desired effect we put him  
In the between deck and put a chain  
on his leg made him up a bed so he  
would be comfortable

Lat 2 44

Long 30 30

Sun 27 Begins fine breeze wind S steering  
N N E middle part fine breeze latter  
part wind baffling from S to W  
and raining

Lat

Long

Mon 28 Begins fine from W S steering  
N N W all four sails hoisted the  
S steering N N E still squally and  
raining middle part the same  
latter part employed washing ship  
four sails In sight

Lat 7.16

Long 30 26

Tues 29 Begins moderate breeze S W steering  
N N W finished washing ship  
middle and latter part light air from  
W to S baffling

Lat 8 13

Long

Wed 30 Begins light air from S W and  
baffling middle and latter part  
calm and squally rain



July On A Whaling voyage Capt John W Searle

Thurs 1 Begins calm and raining at two a light  
breeze sprung up from N<sup>W</sup>  
middle part fine breeze N<sup>E</sup> by E heading  
to N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> latter part varied  
hauling to S<sup>E</sup> steering N. S<sup>W</sup>  
Lat

Long  
Fri 2 Begins fine breeze S<sup>E</sup> steering N. S<sup>W</sup>  
middle part the same latter part light  
airs from S<sup>E</sup> and S<sup>W</sup>  
Lat 10.56

Long 33.56  
Sat 3 Begins light airs S<sup>E</sup> and fair squalls  
sprung N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> middle part fine  
breeze sprung up from N<sup>E</sup> latter  
part much the same  
Lat 12 19

Long 35.52  
Sun 4 Begins fresh trades steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup>  
middle and latter part the same  
Lat 14 14

Long 38.25  
Mon 5 Begins fine breeze steering  
N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> middle and latter part  
the same employed repairing rigging  
Lat 15.52

Long 40.15  
Tues 6 Begins fine breeze steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup>  
middle part the same latter part  
employed painting ship  
Lat 17 17  
Long

July 1849 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Atlantic

Wed 7 Begins fine breeze steering N.W. by N.  
employed painting ship's middle and  
latter part fine breezes one sail hoisted  
Lat 18 51

Long 44 05

Thurs 8 Begins fine breeze steering N.W.  
finished painting ship's middle  
and latter part wind freshens  
Lat 20 37

Long 46 26

Fri 9 Begins fresh breeze N. by N. steering  
N.W. half N middle and latter part  
fresh breeze and squally  
Lat 22 30

Long 49 01

Sat 10 Begins fresh trades steering  
N.W. by N. middle and latter part  
fine breeze employed at ship duty  
Lat 24 20

Long 51 14

Sun 11 Begins fine breeze steering N.W. by N.  
half N middle and latter part fine  
breeze saw plenty Gulf weed  
Lat 25 58

Long 53 05

Mon 12 Begins fine breeze steering  
N.W. by N. half N middle part the  
same latter part wind hauled off  
to S.E.

Lat 27 34

Long 54 46



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M Soule

- Tues 13 Begins moderate breeze wind heading  
to  $\odot$  ship course NW by N half N  
middle and latter part wind much  
the same  
Lat 29 07  
Long 56 04
- Wed 14 Begins moderate breeze  $\odot$  ship course  
NW by N employed knocking the  
sust off the chain plates and chaming them  
middle and latter part light breezes  
Lat 30 08  
Long 57 25
- Thurs 15 Begins light breeze wind veering  
to S steering NW by N middle  
part wind SW latter part breezed up  
Lat 31 08  
Long 58 10
- Fri 16 Begins fresh breeze from SW steering  
NW by N middle part fresh breeze  
latter part wind headed to W and  
moderated  
Lat 32 56  
Long 59 12
- Sat 17 Begins light breeze W. NW heading  
by the wind at five dead away with  
middle part light breeze spring up from SW  
latter part fine breeze steering by the  
wind heading NW and NW by N  
one Steamer in sight two sailing vessels  
Lat 33 33  
Long 59 45

July 1869 Ship Adeline of New Bedford In North Pacific

Sun 18 Begins fine breeze N.E. steering by the  
wind middle and latter part the same

Lat 34 26

Long 61.07

Mon 19 Begins moderate breeze S.W. steering  
by the wind middle and latter  
part the same

Lat 36 23

Long 62 48

Tues 20 Begins fine breeze N.E. steering  
by the wind middle part strong breeze  
furled fore and mizzen topsail at  
five had a heavy thunder storm  
took down main top gallant sail & hauled  
down topsails at eight it lighted up  
again made all sail wind moderate  
ship in the edge of the Gulf stream

Lat 37 30

Long 64 23

Wed 21 Begins quite moderate wind baffling  
from N.E. to S.W. middle and latter  
part squally

Lat 39 02

Long 65 46

Thurs 22 Begins squally rainy weather from  
S.W. to N.E. steering by the wind  
square three sails middle part the  
latter part wind N.E. spoke  
the Merchant Baskin H. I. Routh  
Bound to London three other  
sails in sight

Lat 40 25

Long 66 27



On A Whaling Voyage Capt John M

Apr 23 Begin moderate breeze W. A W' at four tacked ship heading S W by S middle part were ship heading to the S and W

Lat 40 43

Long 67 34

5/2 Sat 24 Begin moderate breeze heading together to the S and W saw four sails middle part the same latter part wind veered to S W by W were ship heading to A W' saw the try works over board over the ship out side

Lat 40 15

Long 68 07

Sun 25 Begin light breeze wind hauling to S S W ship course W by N thick fog went in middle and latter fine breeze saw three steamers

Lat 40 32

Long 70 04

Mon 26 Begins fine breeze S S W ship steering A W' half W' saw the Light Boat on Antucket shoals spoke A New York pilot boat No answer

Letter of L. 2<sup>d</sup> 65

Produce at Trial, viz:

Vouchers of Repairs in 1854. & in 1854 & in 1859

Min. Book of outfit,



~~Ch. F. to read the following letter to the Editor~~

Edm. about Maria Lue.

Claim Vessel 20,000.-  
 outfit 40,000.-

5040 galls of c 235 #11.8644  
 15,120 " " c 130 19,807.29  
 6,000 " " c 183 9,780.-  
 41,431.20

Isaac Horland

Built 1828

outfit 10/19/1864

Repairs

2,234.67

Provisions 8,131.66

Advances 4,986.27

Yellow Metal 2,234.67

Cordage & Rigging 3,108.57

Whaling Craft & Materials 3,673.73

Casks 7,233.29

Sails 4,251.84

Clothing & Recruits 2,628.28

Wood 192.50

Spars & Blocks 796.98

Lumber, Nails, & Ship Materials 481.01

Packaging 376.99

Caulking 308.95

Carpenter & all labor 1,175.-

Immure Crockery Hardware &c 437.01

Agents Comm 1,069.88

Cartage 306.04

41,392.67

What did you pay for your part of the S.H. A C rate of \$12,000.-  
 value when she sailed  
 " " " was dest

Jan. Mar 1/4

Comm # 4108 10/18/64 \$12,000.- Val. 18,000 30,000.-  
 Pr 1,681. 10,319.-

do 4151 1/4/65 3,000.- Val. 24,000 36,000.-  
 421 2,579

Alt 1788 7/29/65 1,250.- Val 20,000 45,000.-  
 187.81 10,621.9

" " " Catelogs 3,750.-  
 563.45 3,186.56

Alt 1970 8/9/65 2,500 Indemnity  
 375.58 2,124.22  
 1,500 Emberson  
 225.47 1,274.53



Isaac Howland. Sailed 10/19 '64

owner E. Robinson 5/16  
Sylvia Ann Howland 5/16  
J. H. Mandell 2/16  
C. R. Buckenly 4/16

What in 1864 in policy of Ins. Vessel 18,000.-

Outfit 30,000.-

Were you fully insured on vessel & outfit at \$15,000 - on 1/4  
catching, at 3,750. - per 1/4

### Witnesses

~~Jeremiah Ludlow~~ #

~~Mr. E. Davis~~

~~Mr. McKim~~ #

~~Mr. L. Edwards~~ #

~~Geo. Cannon~~ #

~~Edm. Cannon~~ #

~~Samuel N. West Merchant~~ #

~~Sam D. Mook~~

E. M. Brown

~~Benj. Irish~~ #

~~C. R. Tucker~~ #

~~E. D. Mandell~~ #

~~J. J. Tucker~~ #

~~R. Beetle~~ #

~~Sam. H. Leach~~ #

~~James D. Thompson Merchant~~

~~W. P. H. Hanning~~

2 What per cent of outfit's n. b. d. when lost A 92%

2 What was their value when burned A \$43,000.-

2 When in ordinary course would the oil re-have and at what A May 1866.

2 What price May & June '66

A May op 225 to 250 wh 105 to 125 June 1.55

June op 250 wh 125 June 1.55

Emk 5/96  
SH 1/16 5  
J. H. 2  
J. A. 6  
A. P. 3  
Est. J. H. 3  
20/10

# Ship Isaac Howland

Repair 1854

Deductions

238.46 <sup>ant up 5573.71</sup> 44.79 2.233.50

367.44 107.18 272.59

192.89 218.26 5.07

31.73 8. 54.74

258.44 15. 128.92

24.94 16.83 954.82

3.44 39.06

159.12 74.63

37.63 147.92

33.98 35.50

138.91 152.86

92 766.51

58.49 69.37

2.50 104.83

12.50 18.09

38.17 144.12

6. 23.36

94.37 413.96

205.01 208.73

1505.01 252.98

16.17 196.93

932.50 8632.62

32.47 954.82

11.10 7680.80

19.75

25

5.40

639

243.75

42. 1

89.63

385.02

114.50

97.58

172.25

5573.71

8200.20



# Ship Isaac Howland

## Repairs 1859.

### Deductions

140	5,958.28	130.90
87.90	5.14	16.16
3 -	21.31	<u>467.96</u>
92.80	276.35	615.02
15.46	357.66	
303.25	158.98	
174.61	94.23	
679.21	76.88	
372.45	107.33	
220.50	29.45	
353.50	287.64	
1687.95	798.27	
170.33	105.85	
32.42	.58	
45.-	1.94	
82.29	6.-	
164.21	15.64	
41.30	125.51	
24.94	8.-	
20.-	30.-	
68.20	6.-	
31.48	3.68	
11.03	21.25	
16.92	566.91	
294.55	31.76	
113.58	64.26	
53.27	378.06	
12.18	2.-	
22.77	<u>9,532.96</u>	
39.40	<u>615.02</u>	
272.70	<u>8917.94</u>	
5.06		
301.37		
9.63		
<u>135.62</u>		
5,958.28		

### Repairs 1864

257.82
121.53
11.-
39.72
11.30
301.66
1,037.33
400.-
102.69
53.77
145.58
329.-
81.65
40.65
56.29
117.45
69.79
70.50
177.03
107.05
25.00
58.60
376.99
140.25
4,518.50
91.20
2.07
607.72
18.73
12.-
<u>22.25</u>
9,396.12
less 2,470.74
<u>6,925.38</u>

Ship Isaac Amundson.  
Value of Inventory 1864

Hand Wk Cash	c 1.70	680 -
Trypals		
Gum		
Repe	1840 c 13	234 -
Slake Chamis re	57.50 c 9	517.50
Mincin		50 -
Cash		175 -
Coffman		70 -
55 ft length	110	6450
Black		160 -
Claw		37 -
Hand re		110 -
B Gear		22 -
Hand		54 -
Caspar		50 -
Smith		25 -
Caspar		130 -
Repy met		75 -
Spinal		10 -
2 Chronometer		350 -
N. Insts		200 -
Med chn		20 -
Im pmb		100 -
Clithy		15 -
J. H. H. H.		20 -
Index		70 -
Jabs		50 -
Hand		75 -
Stave		60 -
Mincin		175 -

3,535 -



Ship Isaac Amundson.  
 Old Whaling Inventory 3535.—  
 outfit 1884 41392.67  
 of whal new repairs 6925.38  
 34467.29  
 38.00229

Replaced by Hibernia  
 Ship cost 23.000.—  
 outfit 46.621.58  
 69.621.58

Provisions 8.431.66

Casks 7.433.27

Sacks 4252.14

Advances 4.585.27

Est. Garage 1.202.57

Permanent Whaling m. 3535.—

New Whaling Machinery 3872.72

Clothing Tobacco &c 2.628.28

Lumber Nails & various items 280.01

Wood (Oak & Pine) 452.50

Foodstuffs, Fuel, &c. 1.150.14

Various small items 1.150.14

38.002.29

16.35  
 3.535  
 12.815

Cost	12,000. —
Repairs	9,396.12
	<hr/> 21,396.12

Inventory	3,535. —
	<hr/> 17,861.12

Increase in Value  
Interest and Ins.  
Advantage of being  
on the ground

---

24,000. — ships

3,535. —  
24,467.29

---

38,002.29

— 3

---

35,000. —  
1,750. —

Inc in Value  
Int & Ins.  
Advantages

---

45,000. — outfit



Shipping cost estimated

64.27 cents per bag

✓ Ship J. Howland,  
Capt J. Ludlow & etc.

Vessel fitted for 2 years

M<sup>o</sup> of Oil on board

Oil on bd. would have run home in May 1866

N<sup>o</sup> of crew including Master 32

4 boats

Condition of vessel & outfit when sailed

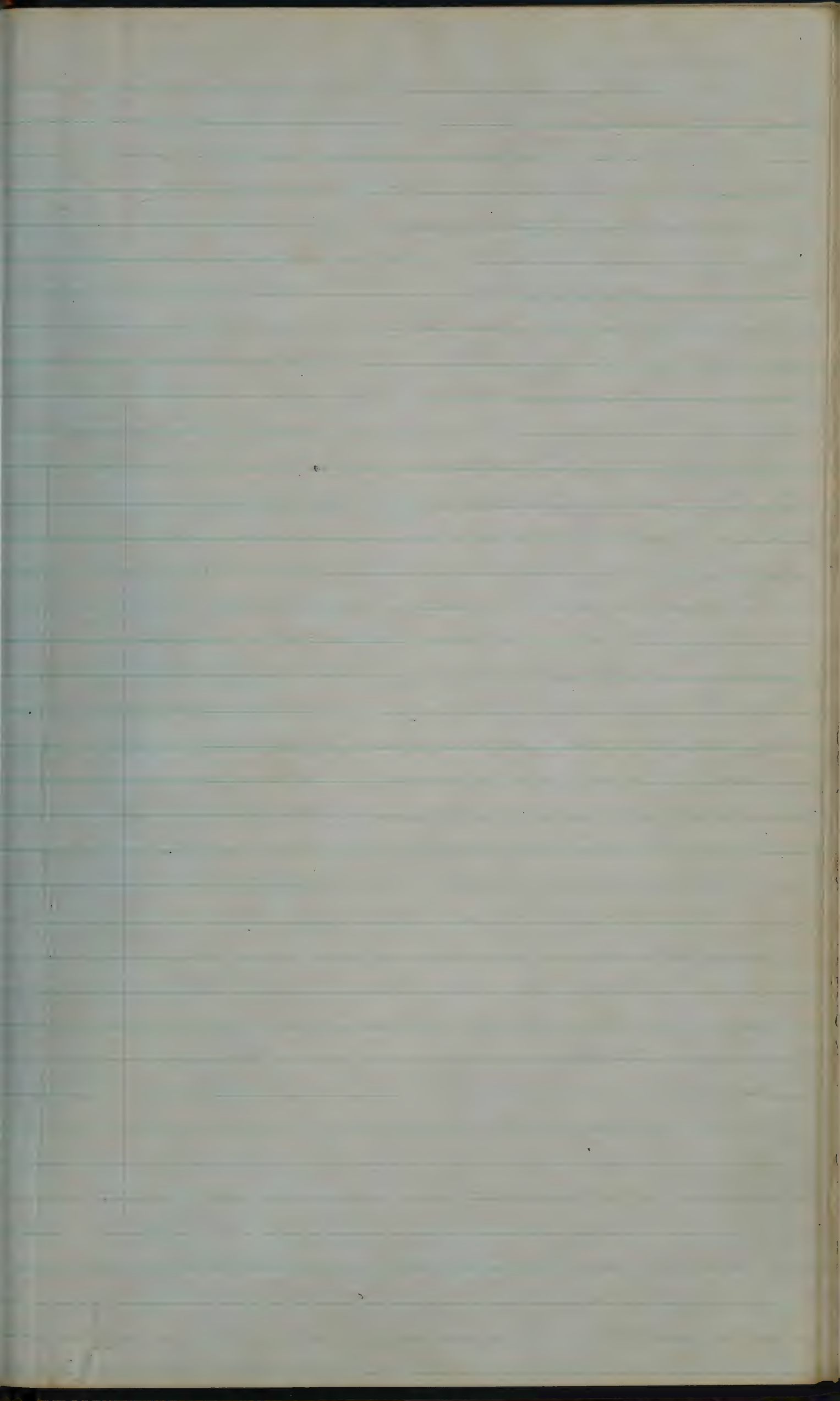
" " " " " " dest

Prospects of season?

Estimated value of goods on board

Instructions to ship's oil





12/9-75 Est of Cost to fit Bk B. Gossnell  
for New Zealand for 45 mms spm whale voyage in Spring of 1876.  
1880 for 45 mms spm  
2700 Casks 300 mms 160 Flour

Flour	<del>1540</del>	1200	up	23.015	20.767
Crockery	<del>20</del>	18	Blocks	<del>125</del>	110
Water & Mfg	<del>195</del>	155	Hardware	<del>250</del>	175
Furniture	<del>17</del>	15	Painting	<del>180</del>	400
Sailing	<del>20</del>	15	I. Hoops	<del>75</del>	70
Hose	<del>25</del>	15	Boats	<del>600</del>	480
Storage	<del>17</del>	10	Mincer	<del>30</del>	95
Corn. Salt	<del>40</del>	60	Veg.	<del>60</del>	70
Joiner	<del>80</del>	75	Trav. Exp.	<del>10</del>	5
Oil	<del>12</del>	45	Cleaning	<del>15</del>	12
I. Poles	<del>8</del>	7	Specie	<del>115</del>	15
Sails	<del>2250</del>	1600	Chaise	<del>15</del>	10
Shipkeeper	<del>225</del>	150	Wood	<del>155</del>	135
Pilot	<del>34</del>	32	Groceries	<del>1400</del>	1100
Cooking & Dishes	<del>425</del>	650	Fish	<del>60</del>	40
Meat	<del>10</del>	5	Cooking	<del>150</del>	115
Immense	<del>130</del>	95	Vinegar	<del>40</del>	30
Spars	<del>400</del>	300	Provisions	<del>260</del>	220
Bed. Bds	<del>30</del>	30	Cement. Mador	<del>60</del>	40
Mason	<del>45</del>	45	Gunsmith	<del>20</del>	11
Baker	<del>187</del>	120	Adv.	<del>3900</del>	3700
Medicines	<del>80</del>	70	Cows	<del>800</del>	700
Labor	<del>1400</del>	1280		31.635	28.300
Recruits	<del>2400</del>	2200	} Deduct if for La. Atlantic voyage prices now somewhat lower		
Casks	<del>4200</del>	3650			
Bombs	<del>400</del>	240			
Castings	<del>200</del>	150		2085	
Chro	<del>30</del>	200		29.550	
Naft. Ints.	<del>90</del>	115			
B & Park	<del>4200</del>	3900			
W. Guns	<del>75</del>	200			
Lunter	<del>300</del>	300			
Timber	<del>300</del>	500			
I. Work	<del>700</del>	920			
J. Metal	<del>1200</del>	1000			
Cordage	<del>1700</del>	1400			
	23.015	20.767			



3/11-76 Est. for Marcella for 36 months.

<del>850</del>		11.137	
<del>12</del>		<del>55</del>	
<del>60</del>		<del>100</del>	
<del>10</del>		<del>240</del>	
<del>14</del>		<del>40</del>	
<del>24</del>		<del>370</del>	
<del>21</del>		<del>25</del>	
<del>25</del>		<del>60</del>	
<del>60</del>		<del>10</del>	
<del>10</del>		<del>15</del>	
<del>6</del>		<del>115</del>	
<del>800</del>		<del>15</del>	
<del>135</del>		<del>80</del>	
<del>26</del>		<del>650</del>	
<del>175</del>		<del>40</del>	
<del>7</del>		<del>90</del>	
<del>65</del>		<del>24</del>	
<del>250</del>		<del>135</del>	
<del>12</del>		<del>20</del>	
<del>10</del>		<del>10</del>	
<del>130</del>		2500	
<del>60</del>		425	
<del>650</del>		16.166	
<del>850</del>	6/25 11.137		
<del>2300</del>	1		
<del>185</del>	0		
<del>110</del>	2		
<del>25</del>	10		
<del>55</del>			
<del>2050</del>			
<del>60</del>			
<del>100</del>			
<del>100</del>			
<del>350</del>			
<del>650</del>			
<del>950</del>			
11.147			

150  
 1  
 1050  
 37.52  
 1,087.50  
 11.25  
 1,076.25  
 1125  
 45  
 1080  
 180  
 108  
 18  
 864  
 108  
 1,944  
 229  
 381  
 610

Exp. Ship Calm 11/2/70

	Cal	Muslin			Muslin
Horn	<del>1210</del>	<del>1107</del>	W/O	22874	
Coconut	<del>22</del>	<del>17</del>	Blocks	<del>155</del>	<del>15</del>
Hot 100 lbs	<del>245</del>	<del>100</del>	Hard ware	<del>215</del>	<del>115</del>
Annular	<del>32</del>	<del>20</del>	Paints	<del>450</del>	<del>350</del>
Reading	<del>6</del>	<del>0</del>	J. Harp	<del>100</del>	<del>70</del>
Horse R	<del>45</del>	<del>8</del>	Boats	<del>870</del>	<del>150</del>
Canvas	<del>21</del>	<del>15</del>	Mine	<del>30</del>	<del>25</del>
Corn 100 lbs	<del>75</del>	<del>50</del>	W/O	<del>130</del>	<del>120</del>
Iron	<del>110</del>	<del>50</del>	Ham 1/2	<del>10</del>	<del>10</del>
Oil	<del>29</del>	<del>10</del>	Chains		
W/O	<del>7</del>	<del>4</del>	Spec	<del>41</del>	<del>15</del>
Sails	<del>2200</del>	<del>1250</del>	C. 1/2	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>
Sp. 100 lbs	<del>195</del>	<del>150</del>	W/O	<del>135</del>	<del>50</del>
Shells	<del>31</del>	<del>30</del>	W/O	<del>1100</del>	<del>500</del>
Elm	<del>310</del>	<del>310</del>	W/O	<del>50</del>	<del>10</del>
W/O	<del>10</del>	<del>0</del>	C. 1/2	<del>130</del>	<del>130</del>
Iron	<del>110</del>	<del>50</del>	W/O	<del>0</del>	<del>20</del>
Sp. 100 lbs	<del>395</del>	<del>1000</del>	W/O	<del>200</del>	<del>200</del>
Ad. 100 lbs	<del>20</del>	<del>10</del>	W/O	<del>27</del>	<del>10</del>
W/O	<del>40</del>	<del>27</del>	W/O	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>
Bar	<del>170</del>	<del>152</del>	Ad.	<del>3700</del>	<del>3200</del>
W/O	<del>80</del>	<del>50</del>	W/O	<del>500</del>	<del>530</del>
W/O	<del>1300</del>	<del>1100</del>		<del>31170</del>	<del>24771</del>
W/O	<del>2400</del>	<del>2100</del>			
Cash	<del>4750</del>	<del>3200</del>	Loss 897.56		
W/O	<del>410</del>	<del>300</del>	Less 232.56		
W/O	<del>60</del>	<del>100</del>			
W/O	<del>22</del>	<del>10</del>			
W/O	<del>105</del>	<del>75</del>			
W/O	<del>4050</del>	<del>3200</del>			
W/O	<del>113</del>	<del>100</del>			
W/O	<del>140</del>	<del>150</del>			
W/O	<del>200</del>	<del>100</del>			
W/O	<del>500</del>	<del>400</del>			
W/O	<del>1100</del>	<del>1000</del>			
W/O	<del>900</del>	<del>800</del>			
W/O	<del>800</del>	<del>700</del>			















James Maury.

owners  
Est of E. M. Robinson 3/8  
J. H. Maude 1/8  
C. P. Puckett 1/2

Ins. Aug 1/2

			Wash D				Gross Rec
Jan 2 #3990	5/31 '64	11,000.-	880.-	del	14,000.-	30,000.-	1533.92
Unrec #6908	"	11,000.-	880.-	"	14,000.-	30,000.-	1533.91
at 1877	7/29 '65	5,000.-	751.25	"	20,000.-	40,000.-	511.34
at 1968	8/9 '65	5,000.-	751.25	"	20,000.-	40,000.-	511.34

1533.92

1502.54

Disbursements during voyage and goods sent out.

State Loss by old crew

" " by new crews

Loss of Valuable men by the disaster

Outfits bought were inferior

The J. My. was worth 6/25 '65 for our purposes say \$75,000.-

" " " " 8/11 '65 when del back to

us at Honolulu

say \$25,000.-

Making Loss say \$50,000.-

The James Maury rebuilt 1855. was in 1865 in excellent condition. She continued to run for 7 years without any repairs. and was then disposed of for \$10,000.-

~~was nearly~~

The outfits cost in 1864 \$41,333.33

They were sufficient for 45 months. which was the proved length of the voyage.

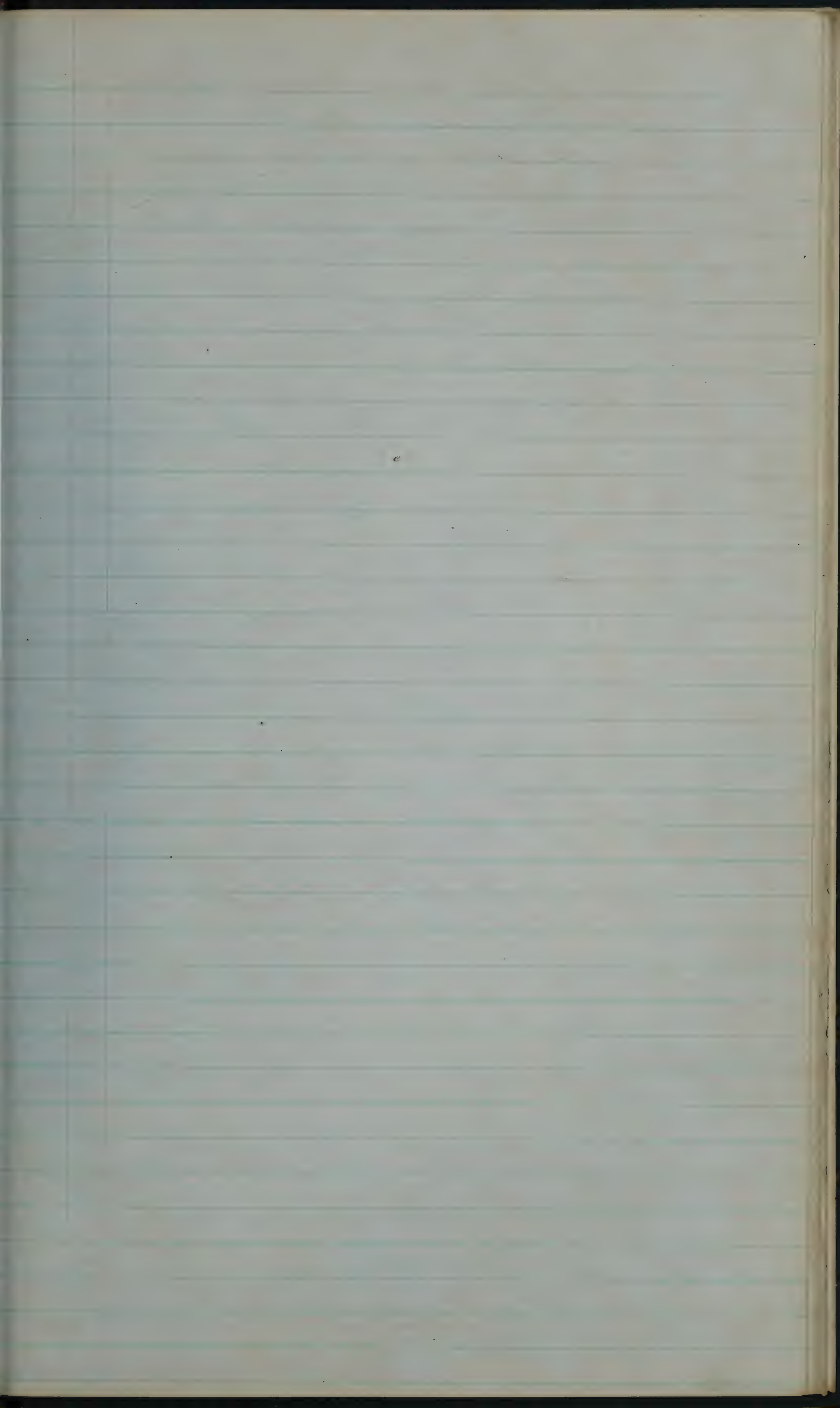
They consisted Principally of

4000 barrels of Cakes	276 Packages Pres Meats
100 bbls Pork	7 new whaleboats
120 " Beef	new Extra Sails which cost 3,385.48
120 " Flour baked	Extra Cordage " 2,350.22
100 " Flour packed	Clothing, Tobacco " 3,577.85
800 galls Molasses	also tripods, whaling materials of all
190 " Vinegar	kind for such a voyage, and
1,000 Butter	a full inventory for four years.
1,000 Coffee	

Items and cost to replace those destroyed, taken  
and consumed by the act of the Shenandoah.

Flour	267.50
Bread	2437.29
Beef	2265.08
Pork	1891.90
Grain	603.09
Vegetables	339.57
Wood	189.50
Clothing	714.54
Tobacco	408.69
Casks	468.51
Carriage	400.37
Protest	86.25
Paint	30.37
Labor	60.-
Medicines	46.13
Poles	12.-
Lumber	42.15
Hardware, Carriage & misc.	70.70
10,333.64	





✓  
Loss in original crew by desertion at that time

Hugh Johnson	214.15
Mathew Ryan	63.39
David Williamson	78.55
Michael Nolan	145.84
Joshua H. Martin	146.27
Richard Holly	133.85
Franklin R. Adams	169.13
Frederic Harrier Leuret	108.90
Caleb Rodman	106.13
	<u>81166.21</u>

Vernon Finkham	108.-
Joel Simpson	165.-
A. Rogers	65.5
John A. Stone	47.25
	<u>1551.96</u>

George D. Lewitt 29.72

1581.68



Loss on subsequent corn shipped

B. Daggett	54 -		✓
Geo Leonard	92 -		✓
James Cummings	2507		✓
Joe Payne	298		✓
John Miller	25 -		✓
R. Probst	60 -		✓
Notin	33 -		
Notin	51.75	Apr	273.50
Handen B.S.	85.00	Aug	142.50
Jeff Davis	25 -		273.50
James Bennett	15.00		
C. J. Phillips	168.50		
Handen	27.50		
	32.50		
	28.75		
Blair	87 -	Apr	
By Sade	52.00	Aug	
For Handen	19.50		
E. Allen	9 -		
Blair	16.00	Apr	
A. Eddy	68 -	Aug	
Sam Smith	57 -		
Ray	27 -		
R. Blair	516.75		
Chas. Davis	72.25		

Thos. Prescott 99.25 Pool 79. - 178.25

Saml. Drummond 113.50 John Smith 101.50 215. -

Richard Suttle 82.75 Wm H. Olds 77.50 160.25

J. E. Chadwick 11.25 James Brooks 63.50 74.75

C. Crocker 67. - Wm. Feeley 76. - 143. -

Francis Meene 85. - Robert Darling 71.50 156.50

Wm. Johns 67. -

82112.05

Prem 185. -

2,297.45

The James Maury had previously been  
Ten seasons north - during which her  
average catch was

1164 blb whale oil & 14,040 lb Phalbone

On her cruises between seasons her  
average catch was 56 blb sp 205 lb 1010 lb

Her catch season 1865 was 170 blb oil 2750 lb Phalbone

" " 1866 700 " " 12600 "

" " 1867 625 " " 8300 "

" betw<sup>n</sup> seasons 1865 & 66 57 spm 220 lb 1750 lb

" " 1866 & 67 165 spm

Precis

May 1866

Sperm oil 225 to 250<sup>c</sup> per gallon

Whale oil 105 to 125<sup>c</sup> " "

Phalbone 130 to 140<sup>c</sup> per lb

June 1866

Spm 250<sup>c</sup>

Whale 125<sup>c</sup>

Phalbone 137<sup>c</sup> to 146<sup>c</sup>



Est. EmR 3/8 Ins 5 Mar 5 Mar 11%  
 in Columbian Ins. Co. Ins. #19,000. —  
 11% not divided  
 no Ins. rec'd —

Val 3/8 Hull 4,500. — in for whole ship 12,000. —  
 outfit 14,500. — " " 38,666.67

11640	140400
700	12600
425	8300

12)	12765	164.900
	1064	13.442

4 225 820 6240

they return to port  
 " advanced - fully back  
 from men - less cost  
 outfit but more repairs

Yellow Metal 36

Buck 84<sup>¢</sup>

Cash 52<sup>¢</sup>

Wholesale 70.-

Trappets 50.-

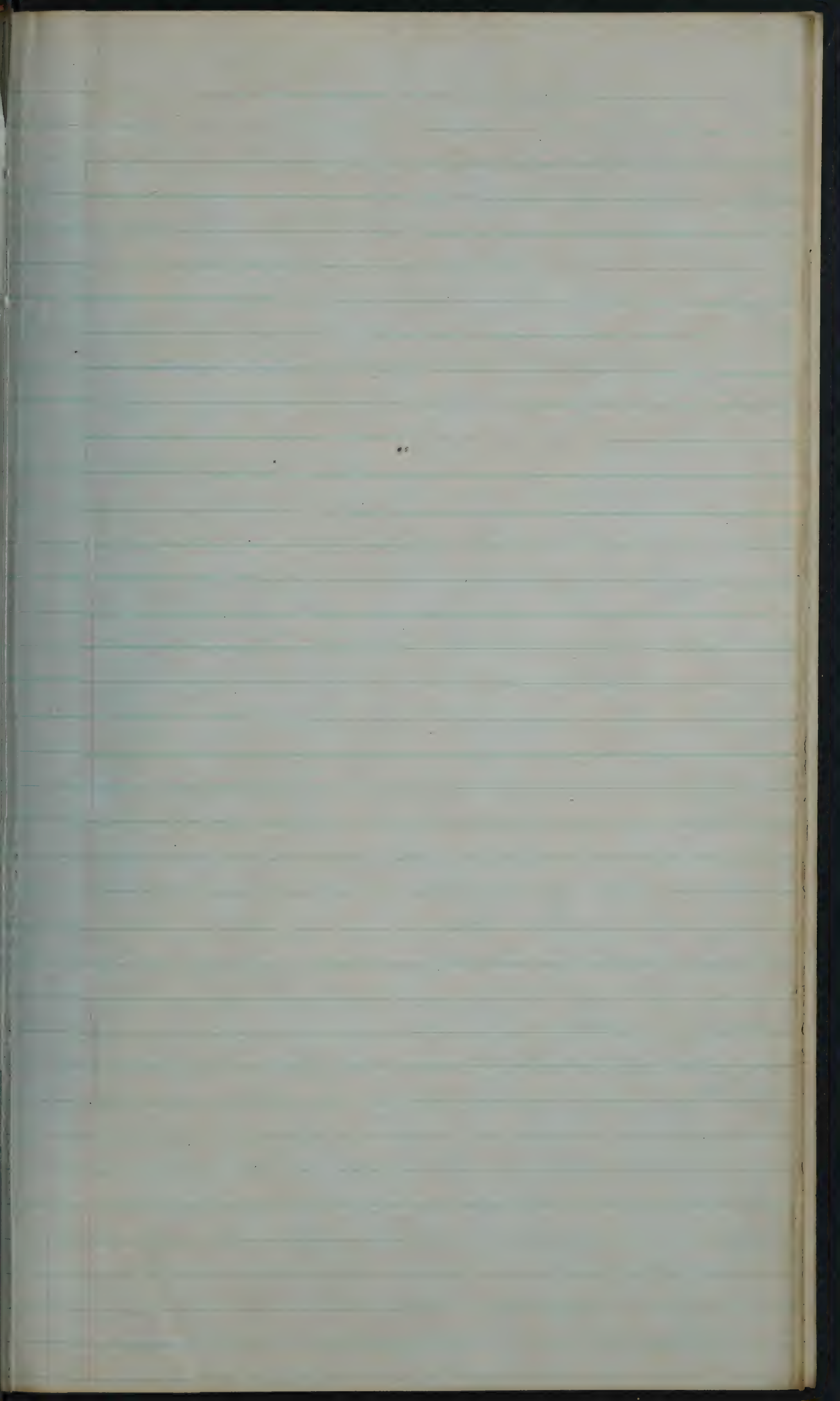
Am. Fed.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	20
----------	--------------------------------	----

Russ.	21	25
-------	----	----

Man.	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21
------	--------------------------------	----

London	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	23
--------	--------------------------------	----









Aug 65

Dec 66

Nov 67

Station 20 1/2 173 25  
60 25

Spice 63

Flowers 5.60

Flowers 12 12.00 51.50  
52 52.00 303 9696  
60 60.00

Chick 31 15.50 40.22  
Hatching 6 13.50 Sent out 37218 81.50

Paper 1 Keg 12.50

Beans 5 5.00

Lime 4 -

Tea 17

Cash 791 90 31.64 40.25  
60.35 Sent out 300. -

Mutton 417 26.00

Wool 525 136.25

Harmon 560  
1643

Butter 57.50

Tea 15.00

Beans 421 18.25

Cordage 95 - 73.94 26.12

Paper 20 2.50

Aug 65

Land Office

27.00

Medicine

30.75

Labor

13. -

Ordnance

8.00

Tools

75. -

Supplies

23. - }  
40. - }



one. *Streblospio* 1700 each,  
at rate of 24¢ per pair 41.00  
and each *sp.* 42¢ each -  
then multiply 42¢ each by  
number of cents and you have  
value of any pair of money -  
cents. - divide by 100 and  
you have it in dollars -

$$\begin{array}{r} 8.1 \\ 2.4 \\ \hline 5.5 \\ 4 \end{array}$$

2.50 51

$$\begin{array}{r} 6.9 \\ 6 \\ \hline 1.8 \\ 2.4 \end{array}$$

8.14

*[Signature]*



Whale Lines  
Whale Boat  
Bomb Guns  
Bomb Lances  
Try pots.  
Whaling pious. spades &c  
Poles, Oars & Boat Craft  
Try marks ware  
Iron or Knives & other Cutlery  
Oil House

Tools & stock for repairs of the foregoing

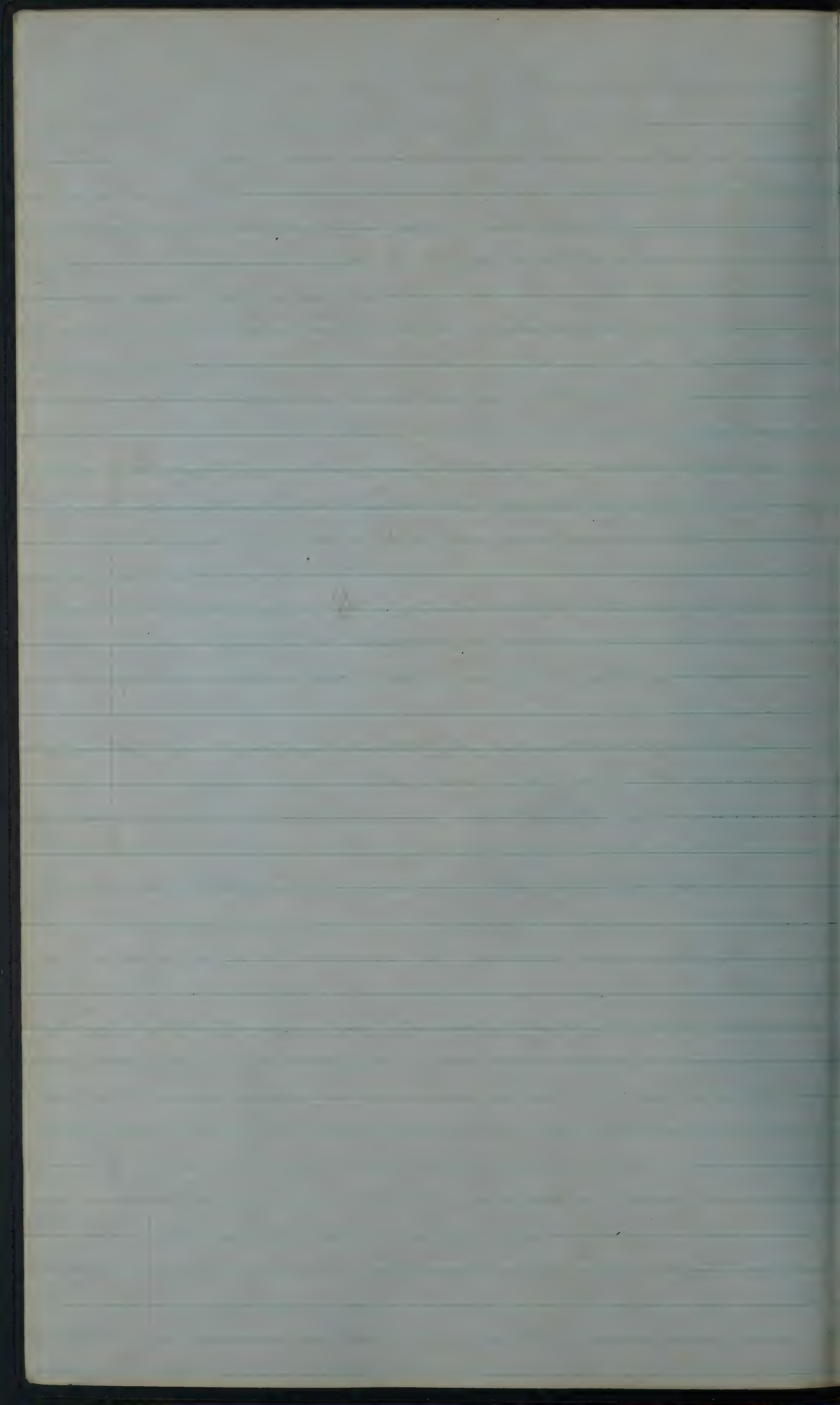
List of Provisions used on the voyage

Beef			Pork			Beef			Pork		
Sept	5	1	bl	Sept	12	1	bl	23	1	bl	
	12	1	bl					27	1		1
	22	1	bl					July 4	1		
	30	1	" "		30	1	" "	12	1		1
Oct	11	1	" "					20	1		
	17	1	" "	Oct	17	1	" "	28	4		1
	27	1	" "					Aug 2	1		
Nov	4	1	" "	Nov	4	1		12	1		1
	11	1	" "					19	1		
	19	1	" "		19	1	" "	25	1		1
	28	1	" "					Sept 2	1		
Dec	6	1	" "	Dec	6	1		10	1		1
	15	1	" "					16	1		
	21	1	" "		21	1		22	1		1
	30	1	" "					29	1		
Jan	10	1	" "	Jan	10	1		Oct 6	1		1
	17	1	" "					11	1		
	24	1	" "		24	1		18	1		1
Feb	5	1	" "					26	1		
	20	1	" "	Feb	20	1		Dec 10	1		1
March	2	1	" "					18	1		
	7	1	" "	March	7	1		25	1		1
	17	1	" "					1867 Jan 1	1		
	24	1	" "		24	1		7	1		1
	31	1	" "					15	1		
April	8	1	" "	Apr	8	1		24	1		1
	17	1	" "					Feb 1	1		
	25	1	" "		25	1		8	1		1
May	2	1	" "					19	1		
	7	1	" "		17	1		25	1		1
	15	1	" "					March 2	1		
	23	1	" "		23	1		12	1		1
June	1	1	" "					20	1		
	6	1	" "		6	1		28	1		1
	11	1	" "					April 4	1		
	18	1	36		18	1	18	14	1		1

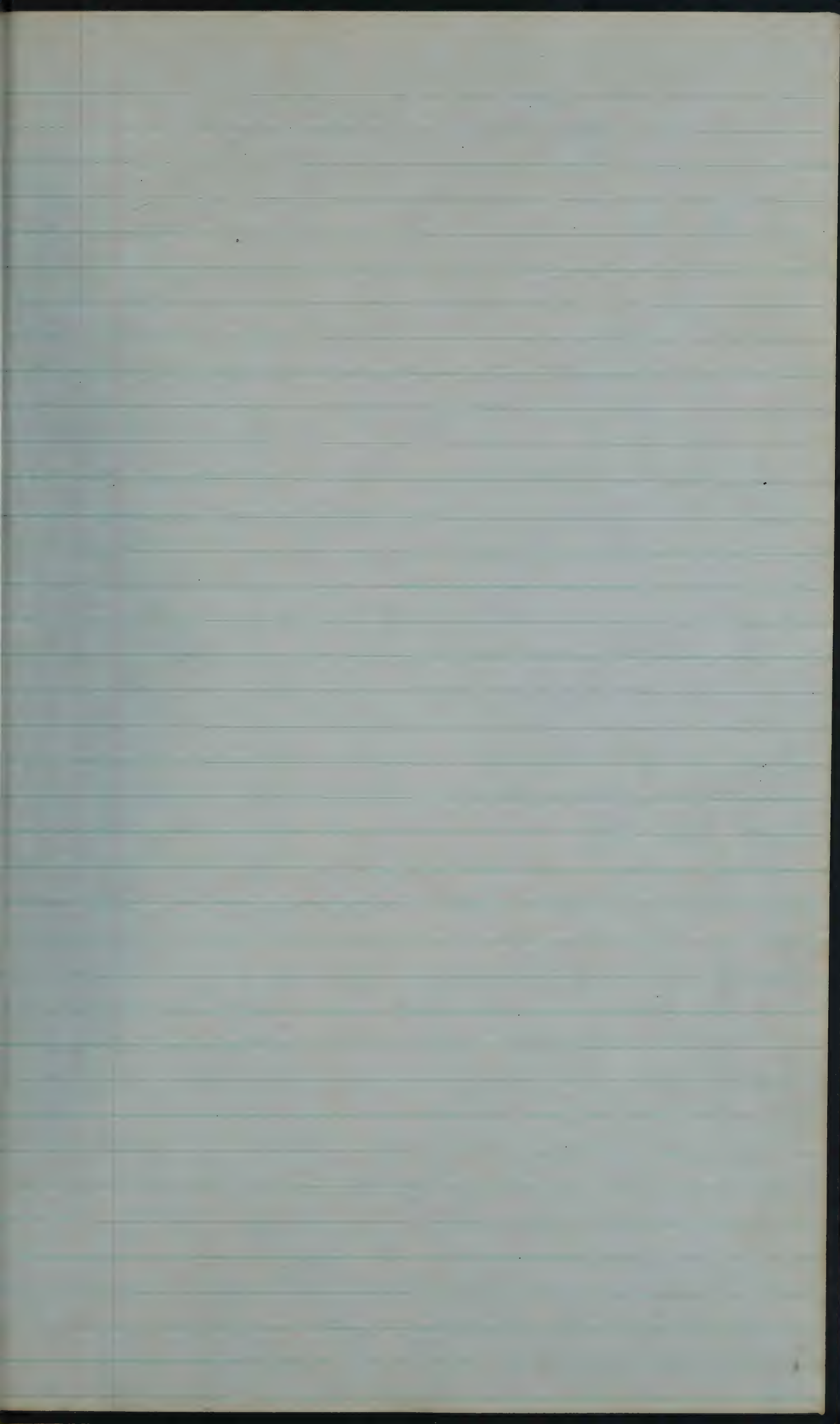


Beef	Post
April 21 1	
29 1	1
May 7 1	
17 1	1
25 1	
31 11	1
June 6 1	
12 1	1
18 1	
24 1	1
29 1	
July 5 1	1
12 1	
19 1	1
27 1	
Aug 5 1	1
14 1	
21 1	1
28 1	
Sept 4 1	1
10 1	
17 1	1
24 1	
Oct 3 1	1
11 1	
15 1	1
24 1	
30 1	1
Nov 8 1	1
15 1	1
23 1	1
Dec 1 1	1
13 1	1
21 1	1
28 1	1
Jan 5 1	1
12 1	1
19 1	1

Beef	Post
Feb 22 1	
March 11 1	1
31 1	1
April 10 1	1
May 4 1	1
14 1	1
22 1	1
June 2 1	1
12 1	1
28 1	
34 1/2	3 1/2
August 3 2 1/2	4 1/2
Sept 19 3 1/2	3 1/2
Oct 20 3 1/3	3 1/4
Dec 11 4	3 1/2
Jan 13 3 3/4	3 1/4
Feb 16 3 1/4	4
March 18 4 1/2	3 3/4
April 20 3 1/2	4 1/4
May 19 4 1/4	3 1/4
June 18 3 1/2	4 1/4
July 17 3 1/2	3 1/2







1

1921

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl a) and *Chlorophyll b* (Chl b) are the two main photosynthetic pigments in green plants. They are responsible for capturing light energy and converting it into chemical energy through the process of photosynthesis. Chl a is the primary pigment, while Chl b acts as an accessory pigment, transferring energy to Chl a.

12



# Provisions used on board Ship Adeline

## Flour

Sept 14 4 bbls  
 Nov 12 4 " "  
 Jan 5 4 " "  
 March 17 3  $\frac{1}{4}$  " "  
 April 28 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 June 5 4  
 July 23 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Aug 27 4  
 Sept 23 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Oct 10 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Jan 3 4  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 March 2 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 May 2 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Aug 12 4  
 Oct 18 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Dec 18 11  
 Feb 18 3  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 March 31 3  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 May 22 3  $\frac{3}{4}$

## Bread

Oct 1 155 gallons  
 23 152 Pipes Sept 10 253  
 Nov 12 173 " " 29 3 14  
 29 152 Oct 25 2 38  
 Dec 15 146 cut cake Feb 18 118  
 29 135 Jan 12 167  
 Jan 13 147 Feb 4 167  
 29 194 11 150  
 March 7 159 22 171  
 April 3 140 March 16 170  
 21 194 31 183  
 May 11 190 April 11 166  
 June 1 149 25 235  
 16 150 May 4 200  
 July 2 144 27 228  
 20 138 June 23 188  
 Aug 4 157 July 9 129  
 22 166 21 162  
 Sept 11 156 Aug 5 268  
 25 190 Sept 1 240  
 Oct 13 170 24 305  
 Jan 3 168 Oct 22 305  
 24 153 Dec 20 240  
 Feb 8 141 Feb 1 222  
 20 174 20 265  
 March 9 141 March 21 260  
 28 171 April 28 280  
 April 15 156 May 20 250  
 29 173 June 25 164  
 May 18 142 casks 30  
 June 3 167  
 17 162  
 29 152  
 July 14 144  
 28 152  
 Aug 14 148

Melasses aiseel on board

Sept 3 opened cask of Melasses

81 gall

Nov 7 " " " 103 " "

Feb 7 " " " 115

May 7 " " " 115

Aug 4 " " " 124

Feb 24 " " " 91

May 14 " " " 81

July 5 " " " 89

Sept 3 " " " 106

Dec 6 " " " 90

March 11 " " " 87

Towline aiseel on board

August 30 6 coils Towline

Oct 25 1 " " " "

Nov 31 4 " " " "

April 17 2 " " " "

" 25 3 " " " "

Feb 27 4

Friday 22 opened sugar

Thursday 21 used

1 coil of cordage 2  $\frac{3}{4}$

1 " " " Gyns rope

1 " " " cordage 3 inch

1 coil 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  " 1 do 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  " 1 do 1  $\frac{3}{4}$

1 do 2 " 1 do 2  $\frac{1}{4}$

Fri 22 opened Beers

Thursday 28 hatched

one coil hemp 2 Ind

" " 18 thread Rattlin

Fri 22 opened Dried Apples



Other supplies sent out + bot 64.27 per day

$$\begin{array}{r}
 259837 \\
 \underline{455} \\
 1299185 \\
 1299185 \\
 \hline
 1039368 \\
 \hline
 118225835 \\
 \underline{259837} \\
 378063
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8.01000 \\
 1.18226 \\
 7.49259
 \end{array}$$



N. L. E. for Expert  
Protest

no of crew  
State the }  
bonding }

Then arrived at Hon Aug 11  
sailed from Aug 27

+ got on to whale ground Oct 31  
1,400.

~~Left~~ Exp at Hon then, + advances to be separate

Did you send out  
any boats to  
warn the fleet 100

Any of Cunningham's seasons north?  
+ between seasons  
% of outfit don't

We should have preferred to have  
the ship burned

she was 395 t. old meat + 532 new meat  
one of the largest ships in the bus. has bot 3700 lbs  
oil. lends large quantity gun + other articles  
would carry 6,000 lbs flour

Did Capt  
take anything

from any  
other ship  
How many men  
How did you  
know you had — men

Look down ?

Sails for bedding + hammocks

Damage to you — new crew — some poorer men — loss by  
advances — repeatedly ref'd to point to  
disch + ship crew of seasoners + also paid  
exorbitant lays —

owners of the gold aft

J. M. built at — in 18 —  
+ figures of outfit separate from old ship inventory  
how much of it was exp on the ship proper

151 Men ready to Protest



Zone 1,000  
1,000

Hudson 1,100  
1,100  
1,100

11.6.11  
14  
1447

5/2

1447 ) 93,000 ( 64.27  
18682  
6180  
5788  
3920  
2895  
10260

at 6,000.-



